2003 QUESTIONNAIRE

CONTENTS

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION ............................... 1

HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS ................................. 3

HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION) .......................................................... 3
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX ........................................................................... 4
ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED .......................... 5
ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES ................................................................ 6
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS .......................................................... 7
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY .................................................. 7
RELIGION .................................................................................................... 10
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE ......................................................... 10
PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO .......................................................... 11
REGIONAL MOBILITY ................................................................................ 13
CHILDCARE .............................................................................................. 14

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES ......................................................... 16
TYPE OF SCHEME, TEC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK .................................. 16

MAIN JOB ................................................................................................. 18
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK .......................................... 18
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB ............................................................................. 18
INDUSTRY ................................................................................................ 19
PRIVATE/Public Sector ............................................................................ 20
OCCUPATION .......................................................................................... 21
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED ................................................................. 22
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF ............................................ 23
OWNER-MANAGER .................................................................................. 24
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT ............................................ 26
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT .......................................... 26
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY .. 28
REDUNDANCY ......................................................................................... 28

HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB) ................................................................. 32
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP .................................................. 32
WORK LOCATION ................................................................................... 33

TRAVEL TO WORK ................................................................................. 34
TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT .................................... 34
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY ............... 35

SICKNESS ............................................................................................... 37
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS ..................................................... 37

HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB) ................................................................. 38
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED ...... 38
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED ...................................................................... 39
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY .......... 41

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN ....................................................................... 43
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN ............................................................... 43
DAYS WORKED ...................................................................................... 45
PARENTAL LEAVE ........................................................................................................... 48
HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT ............................................................................................. 50

UNION REPRESENTATION ............................................................................................ 53
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER ............................................. 53

SECOND JOB ................................................................................................................... 54
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION ............................................................................................... 54
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED ....................................................................................... 55
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF .................................................................... 56
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED .............................................................................................. 57

HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB) .......................................................................................... 58
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP ............................... 58
WORK LOCATION .......................................................................................................... 59

LOOKING FOR WORK ...................................................................................................... 60
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED) .............. 60
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT .................................................................................................. 61
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED) ....................................................... 64
REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING ....................................................................................... 65
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED ....................................................................................... 66
FULL / PART-TIME .......................................................................................................... 66
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK ........................................................................ 67
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK ................................................................................ 70
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH .......................................................................................... 70
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK ............................................................................ 71

BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT ............................................................................................... 72

EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO .................................................................................... 76
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION ............................................................................................... 76
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED ....................................................................................... 77
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF .................................................................... 77
FULL TIME / PART-TIME ................................................................................................ 78

EDUCATION AND TRAINING ....................................................................................... 79
QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD ........................................................................... 79
WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED .................................................................. 84
KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS ...................................................................................... 85
QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES ............ 86
TYPE OF COURSE .......................................................................................................... 89
QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED FOR IN PAST 12 MONTHS .................................................. 90
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED .................................................................... 93
AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION .................................................................. 94
APPRENTICESHIPS ...................................................................................................... 94
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK .................................................. 95
QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS ....................................................... 97
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING ............................................................................................... 100
SITE OF TRAINING ........................................................................................................ 100
TRAINING FEES ........................................................................................................... 101
TIME SPENT TRAINING .............................................................................................. 102
ADULT LEARNING ....................................................................................................... 102
NON-TAUGHT ADULT LEARNING ............................................................................... 104
TAUGHT EDUCATION OUTSIDE THE REGULAR EDUCATION SYSTEM ............................... 106
EDUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS .................................................................................... 108
INFORMAL (NON-TAUGHT) EDUCATION (IN PAST 4 WEEKS) ......................................... 109
All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

**Example of question layout**

11. **LIVTOG**
   
   *May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple?*
   
   - 1 yes
   - 2 no
   - 3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - same sex couple

**APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE**

i.e.

- APPLIES IF MARSTT=1 (single never married), 3 (married and separated), 4 (divorced), 5 (widowed), question not answered
- AND AGE>=16 (years)
- AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

Some questions (for instance NDTYPE) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent’s earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets () are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Over the page is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.
### Frequency

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPRING (or other)</td>
<td>Question asked in the Spring (or other) Quarter ONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQ</td>
<td>Question asked every quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EYRS</td>
<td>Questions asked in even years e.g. 2002, 2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1</td>
<td>Question asked first time a respondent or household is found</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5</td>
<td>Question asked in 5th wave ONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1F</td>
<td>Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Region

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UK</td>
<td>Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GB</td>
<td>Question asked in Great Britain ONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NI</td>
<td>Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLAND</td>
<td>Question asked only in England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOTLAND</td>
<td>Question asked only in Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALES</td>
<td>Question asked only in Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sth Cal Canal</td>
<td>Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nth Cal Canal</td>
<td>Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Interviewer Instructions

- **ASK OR RECORD**: Ask question unless answer already known
- **PROMPT AS NECESSARY**: Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required
- **RUNNING PROMPT**: Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer
- **INDIVIDUAL PROMPT**: Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer
- **CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES**: Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options are wanted from the respondent
- **CODE ONE ONLY**: Personal response required
- **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**: Proxy
- **FORCED**: Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question

### Government schemes

- **ACE**: Action for Community Employment
- **TfW**: Training for Work
- **YT**: Youth Training (GB)
- **YTP**: Youth Training Programme (NI)

### Other

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSYS</td>
<td>Certificate of Sixth Year Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT/PT</td>
<td>Full time/part time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOH</td>
<td>Head of Household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGCE</td>
<td>Post Graduate Certificate in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ref wk</td>
<td>Reference week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NALS</td>
<td>NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for the annual boost (which applies to England). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost. The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland. Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAIN</td>
<td>Questions required by Eurostat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUROSTAT</td>
<td>Questions required by Eurostat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

1. **WV1NUM**
   - Interviewer instruction - ENTER THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD
   - **EQ**
   - **W1**
   - Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16

2. **CHKST**
   - Interviewer instruction - HAVE YOU CHECKED FOR STUDENTS ATTACHED TO THIS HOUSEHOLD BUT CURRENTLY LIVING IN A HALL OF RESIDENCE?
   - **EQ**
   - **W1**
   - (student nurses living in NHS accommodation in GB should not be included in household)
   - 1 yes
   - 2 no
   - **APPLIES TO ALL**

**household box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)**

3. **RELTXT**
   - Interviewer instruction - ENTER RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON PERSON NUMBER IN LETTERS
   - **EQ**
   - **W1**
   - **APPLIES TO ALL**

4. **NAME**
   - Interviewer instruction - ENTER NAME OF RESPONDENT
   - **EQ**
   - **W1**
   - **APPLIES TO ALL**

5. **SEX**
   - **EQ**
   - **W1**
   - 1 male
   - 2 female
   - **EUROSTAT**
   - **APPLIES TO ALL**

6. **DOBD**
   - **DATE OF BIRTH – DAY**
   - **EQ**
   - **W1**
   - **APPLIES TO ALL**

7. **DOBm**
   - **DATE OF BIRTH – MONTH**
   - **EQ**
   - **W1**
   - **APPLIES TO ALL**

8. **Doby**
   - **DATE OF BIRTH - YEAR (LAST 2 DIGITS)**
   - **EQ**
   - **W1**
   - **APPLIES TO ALL**

QUESTIONS 6, 7 AND 8 ARE SINGLE ENTRY, I.E. DD/MM/YYYY
9. AGE
Interviewer instruction - AGE IS CALCULATED BY SYSTEM AND INTERVIEWER CHECKS WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTERS AGREED AGE. IF DOB NOT KNOWN RECORD RESPONDENT’S (OR YOUR) ESTIMATE OF AGE
APPLIES TO ALL

10. HALLRES
IS THIS PERSON LIVING IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE OR AT A BOARDING SCHOOL?
N.B. STUDENT NURSES LIVING IN NHS ACCOMODATION ELSEWHERE IN GREAT BRITAIN, SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED IN THIS HOUSEHOLD.
1  Yes
2  No
APPLIES TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+

11. MARSTT
Are you...
1  single, that is never married
2  married and living with husband/wife
3  married and separated from husband/wife
4  divorced
5  widowed?
APPLIES TO ALL

12. MARCHK
Is [Name’s] husband/wife a member of the household?
1  yes
2  no
APPLIES IF MARSTT=2 (married and living with husband/wife)

13. LIVTOG
May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple?
1  yes
2  no
3  SPONTANEOUS ONLY - same sex couple
APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE
i.e. APPLIES IF MARSTT=1 (single never married), 3 (married and separated), 4 (divorced), 5 (widowed), question not answered AND AGE>=16 (years) AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

14. HRPID
Interviewer instruction - RECORD IF NAME IS PERSON IN WHOSE NAME THIS ACCOMMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED
1  yes
2  no
APPLIES IF AGE>=16 (years)

relationship matrix

15. HH1
Interviewer instruction – READ OUT
There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.
APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
16. R(1-16) UK
I would now like to ask how the people in your household are related to each other.
Interviewer instruction – CODE RELATIONSHIP OF [NAME] [RELTXTT] [TO NAME]
1 spouse
2 cohabiting partner
3 son/daughter (natural)
4 step son/daughter
5 foster child
6 son-in-law/daughter-in-law
7 parent
8 step parent
9 guardian
10 foster parent
11 parent-in-law
12 brother or sister
13 step brother/sister
14 foster brother/sister
15 brother-in-law/sister-in-law
16 grandchild
17 grandparent
18 other relation
19 other non-relative

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD

accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished

17. TEN96
In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?
1 own it outright
2 buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
3 pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
4 rent it
5 live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting)
6 squatting

APPLIES TO ALL

18. RENT96
Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE
i.e.
APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

19. LAND96
Who is your landlord?
1 the local authority or council/new town development/Scottish Homes
2 housing association or co-operative or charitable trust
3 employer (organisation) of a household member
4 another organisation
5 relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member
6 employer (individual) of household member
7 another individual private landlord

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE
i.e. APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)
20.  **FURN**

*Is the accommodation provided...*
1. furnished
2. partly furnished
3. or unfurnished?

**APPLIES TO Respondents Occupying Property BY RentING OR RENT FREE**

i.e.
**APPLIES IF TEn96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)**

**access to motor vehicles**

21.  **USEVEH**

*Does any adult member of the household at present own or have continuous use of any Motor vehicle?*

**including company cars – unless no private use allowed**

1. Yes
2. No

**APPLIES TO ALL**

22.  **VASK**

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION**

ENTER 1 TO CODE THE [FIRST] VEHICLE NOW

LEAVE BLANK (PRESS RETURN) IF THERE ARE NO MORE VEHICLES

ENTER 3 IF MISTAKENLY LISTED

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1**

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

23.  **VEHTEXT**

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION**

IF USEFUL, ENTER BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE [FIRST] VEHICLE

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1**

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

24.  **TYPVEH**

*I would now like to ask you about the [FIRST] vehicle, [VEHTEXT] is it...

1. a car (ALL NON-COMMERCIAL PASSENGERS INCL CARS ADAPTED FOR DISABLED)
2. a light van (NO SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND DRIVER)
3. a motor cycle (INCL MOPED)
4. or some other motor vehicle (INCL SMALL INVALID TRIKES) ?

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1**

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

25.  **MAINDRV**

*Who drives the most mileage in the (VEHTXT) (Taken over the year as a whole)?*

1. Person 1
2. Person 2
3. Person 3
4. etc

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1**

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

26.  **PRIVEH**

*Is the [FIRST] vehicle [VEHTEXT]...*

1. privately owned
2. or is it a company car?
3. SPONTANEOUS ONLY - or none of the above

**APPLIES IF TYPVEH=1**

Member of household has use of a car
classification of individuals

27. RESPNO UK
   ENTER PERSON OF PERSON PROVIDING INFORMATION ABOUT THIS RESPONDENT EQ
   ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 16

nationality, citizenship, ethnicity

28. NATION UK
   What is [your / Name's] nationality?
   1  UK, British  EQ
   6  Irish Republic  W1
   36 Hong Kong
   58 China
   59 Other

APPLIES TO ALL

29. NATSPEC UK
   Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN (MAIN) NATIONALITY
   W1
   APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

30. NATO UK
    Uses Coding Frame
    W1
    APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

31. CRY01 UK
    In which country were you born?
    1  England  EQ
    2  Wales  W1
    3  Scotland
    4  Northern Ireland
    5  UK, Britain (don’t know country)
    6  Republic of Ireland
    36 Hong Kong
    58 China
    59 Other

APPLIES TO ALL

32. CRYSPEC UK
    Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN COUNTRY
    W1
    APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

33. CRYO UK
    Uses Coding Frame
    W1
    APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

34. CAMEYR UK
    Which year did you arrive in this country?
    IF ARRIVED IN THIS COUNTRY BEFORE 1900, ENTER 1900
    W1
    APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 1-5 (not born in UK, Britain)
35. **NATLDE**

What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Identity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Scottish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Welsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>British</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO ALL**

36. **NATLDS**

What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Identity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Scottish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Welsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>British</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO ALL**

37. **NATLDW**

What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Identity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Welsh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Scottish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>British</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO ALL**

38. **NATLDO**

How would you describe your national identity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Identity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF NATLDE=6**

39. **CYMU**

Can you understand spoken Welsh?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO ALL**

40. **CYMS**

Can you speak Welsh?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO ALL**

41. **CYMR**

Can you read Welsh?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO ALL**
42. **CYMW**  
Can you write Welsh?  
1 Yes  
2 No  
**APPLIES TO ALL**

43. **ETH01**  
USE SHOW CARD  
To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?  
1 White  
2 Mixed  
3 Asian or Asian British  
4 Black or Black British  
5 Chinese  
6 Other ethnic group  
**APPLIES TO ALL**

44. **ETHWH**  
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?  
1 British  
2 Another white background?  
**APPLIES IF ETH01=1 White**

45. **ETHMX**  
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?  
1 White + Black Caribbean  
2 White + Black African  
3 White + Asian, or  
4 Another mixed background?  
**APPLIES IF ETH01=2 Mixed**

46. **ETHAS**  
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?  
1 Indian  
2 Pakistani  
3 Bangladeshi, or  
4 Another Asian background?  
**APPLIES IF ETH01=3 Asian or Asian British**

47. **ETHBL**  
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?  
1 Caribbean  
2 African, or  
3 Another Black background?  
**APPLIES IF ETH01=4 Black or Black British**

48. **ETHOTH**  
Please can you describe your ethnic group  
**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – ENTER DESCRIPTION YOUR ETHNIC ORIGIN**  
**APPLIES IF ETH01=6 Other**  
OR ETHWH=2 Another white background  
OR ETHMX=4 Another mixed background  
OR ETHAS=4 Another Asian background  
OR ETHBL=3 Another Black background
49. **ETHO2**

**UK**

**PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO ENTER CODING FRAME**

- **EQ**
- **W1F**

APPLIES IF ETH01=6
- **Other**
- **APPLIES IF ETHWH=2**
- **Another white background**
- **APPLIES IF ETHMX=4**
- **Another mixed background**
- **APPLIES IF ETHAS=4**
- **Another Asian background**
- **APPLIES IF ETHBL=3**
- **Another Black background**

50. **RELIG**

**GB**

**W1F**

**PROMPT AS**

**NECESSARY**

**16+**

**What is your religion even if you are not currently practicing?**

1. **Christian**
2. **Buddhist**
3. **Hindu**
4. **Jewish**
5. **Muslim**
6. **Sikh**
7. **Any other religion**
8. **Or no religion at all**

51. **RELP**

**GB**

**W1F**

**16+**

**Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?**

1. **Yes**
2. **No**

APPLIES IF RELIG=1,2,3,4,5,6,7

52. **LANGESW**

**SUMMER**

**ENGLAND**

**SCOT Sth cal canal**

**WALES**

**16+**

**ASK OR**

**RECORD**

**What is your first language at home?**

1. **English**
2. **Welsh**
3. **Other**

APPLIES TO ALL (16+)

53. **LANGNI**

**SUMMER**

**NI**

**16+**

**ASK OR**

**RECORD**

**What is your first language at home?**

1. **English**
2. **Gaelic**
3. **Ulster Scots**
4. **Other**

APPLIES TO ALL (16+)

54. **LANGSNC**

**SUMMER**

**SCOT Nth cal canal**

**16+**

**ASK OR**

**RECORD**

**What is your first language at home?**

1. **English**
2. **Gaelic**
3. **Welsh**
4. **Other**

APPLIES TO ALL (16+)
55. **LANGD1**
   *Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job?*
   
   1. Yes
   2. No

   APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4

56. **LANGD2**
   *What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education?*
   
   1. Yes
   2. No

   APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4

**period at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago**

57. **RESTME**
   *How long have [you / Name] lived at this address?*
   
   1. less than 12 months
   2. 12 months but less than 2 years
   3. 2 years but less than 3 years
   4. 3 years but less than 5 years
   5. 5 years but less than 10 years
   6. 10 years or more

   APPLIES TO ALL

58. **RESMTH**
   *How many months have [you / Name] lived here?*

   APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 mths)

59. **RESBBY**
   *Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months?*
   
   1. Yes
   2. No

   APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 mths)

60. **M3CRY**
   *Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in...*
   
   1. the UK
   2. or somewhere else?

   APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE 3 MONTHS AGO

   IF RESMTH<3 and has lived at address less than three months
   AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months

61. **M3CRYSPEC**
   *Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY*

   APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 months ago)

   APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

   IF RESMTH<3 and has lived at address less than three months
   AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
   AND M3CRY=2 and was living outside UK 3 months ago
62. **M3CRYO**  
Uses Coding Frame

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months  
AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
AND M3CRY=2 and was living outside UK 3 months ago

63. **M3AREA**  
*Which town or village were you living in then?*  
TAKE NEAREST - [ENTER TEXT]

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months  
AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

64. **M3CNY**  
*Which county or borough is that in?*

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months  
AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

65. **M3RESC**  
Uses Coding Frame

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months  
AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

66. **OYEQM3**  
*May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that is in [date] last year?*  
1 yes, same place  
2 no  
3 baby under 1 year

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT TIME**

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months  
AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
67. **OYCRY**
*Twelve months ago were you living in...*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>the UK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>or somewhere else</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>baby under 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UK**

**SPRING**

**ASK OR RECORD**

**MAIN**

**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO**

- IF RESMTH=3-11 has lived at address for at least 3 months but less than a year
- OR OYEQM3 = 2 or was not living at same address one year ago
- ...which can only be the case if...
  - [RESMTH<3]
  - AND RESBBY = 2]
  - [has lived at address less than three months and is not a baby born within last 3 months]

68. **OYCRYSPEC**
*Which country was that? [enter text]*

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)**

**UK**

**SPRING**

**ASK OR RECORD**

**MAIN**

**EUROSTAT**

69. **OYCRYO**
*Uses Coding Frame*

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)**

**UK**

**SPRING**

**MAIN**

**EUROSTAT**

70. **OYAREA**
*Which town or village were you living in then?*

**TAKE NEAREST [enter text]**

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**

**UK**

**SPRING**

**ASK OR RECORD**

**MAIN**

71. **OYCTY**
*Which county or borough is that in?*

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**

**UK**

**SPRING**

**ASK OR RECORD**

**MAIN**

**EUROSTAT**

72. **OYRESC**
*Uses Coding Frame*

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**

**UK**

**SPRING**

**MAIN**

73. **MOVED**
*Did you move because your existing job was relocated?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE i.e.**

(SEX=1 AND AGE < 65) Male of working age

OR SEX=2 AND AGE < 60) Female of working age

AND (RESTME=1) Resident less than 12 months
74. **CASHTIM**  
*Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving?*

1. Yes  
2. No  

APPLIES IF MOVED=1

75. **CASHFUL**  
*Did your employer cover the full cost of moving?*

1. Yes  
2. No  

APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1

---

### childcare

76. **CHATT**  
*At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [DATE], did [NAME] attend any of the following?*

1. Playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]  
2. Day nursery or crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]  
3. Nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 1 AND UNDER 2]  
4. Infant’s School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 2 AND UNDER 6]  
5. Primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 6 AND UNDER 12]  
6. Out of school club (e.g. before/after school)? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2]  
7. Holiday scheme  
8. Family/combined centre?  
9. SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Boarding School  
10. SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Other  
11. None of the above  

APPLIES IF AGE<15

77. **CHINF**  
*(Can I just check,) at the Infants school, was [NAME] in a…*

1. Reception class?  
2. Nursery class?  
9. None of the above  

APPLIES IF CHATT=5  
Child attended infant’s school

78. **CHPRI**  
*(Can I just check,) at the Primary school, was [NAME] in a…*

1. Reception class?  
2. Nursery class?  
9. None of the above  

APPLIES IF CHATT=6  
Child attended primary school

79. **CTRM**  
*(Can I just check,) for [NAME] was that week…*

1. Term time  
2. Half Term  
3. Or other school holidays?  
4. Not applicable  

APPLIES IF AGE=3-14  
AND (IF CHATT NE 4)  
AND CHATT NE 5  
AND CHATT NE 6)  
Child didn’t attend nursery school
Child didn’t attend infant’s school
Child didn’t attend primary school)
80. **CHPEO**  
*And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [DATE]) were there any other people who looked after [NAME]?*  
**[OTHER THAN RESIDENT PARENT/GUARDIAN, AND STAFF CONTACT WHILST AT PLACES PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED]**  
1. Child’s grand parents  
2. Non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner  
3. Child’s brother or sister  
4. Other relatives  
5. Childminder  
6. Nanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)  
7. Friends or neighbours  
8. Other non-relatives  
9. SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Does not require minding  
10. None of the above  

APPLIES IF AGE<15

81. **COTH**  
*(May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [DATE] did [NAME] receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?*  
1. Yes  
2. No  

APPLIES IF CHATT=11  
AND CHPEO=10  
None of the above

None of the above
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

type of scheme, TEC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

82. SCHM99

(Last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you [RelTxt]
[Name] on any of the following schemes...

8 CODE ONE
1 Youth Training (YT) \{UK 16-25 ONLY, NI 16-21 ONLY\}
2 New Deal (including on the Gateway) \{18+ ONLY\}
3 Training for Work
8 Action for Community Employment (ACE) \{NI ONLY\}
10 Job Skills
14 National Traineeship
50 any other kind of scheme
66 or none of these?
97 JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS TIME

APPLIES TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62

83. NDTYPE

FOR LONE PARENTS (DERIVED FROM FAMILY GRID)

(May I just ask), Are you on …

1 the New Deal for the Disabled
3 (the) New deal for Lone Parents
7 or neither of the above
9 don’t know

FOR ALL OTHERS IN MAIN ROUTING

(May I just ask), Are you on (the) New Deal for the Disabled ?

1 yes
2 no
9 don’t know

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF SCHM99=2 (New Deal – including ‘on the Gateway’)

84. NEWDEAL

Can I ask which of the following New Deal options you were on :

1 (still) on the Gateway \{blanked for those not 18-24\}
(still) having advisory interviews \{blanked for those not 25+\}
3 Working for an employer in the Public or Private Sector
4 Working for the voluntary sector \{blanked for those not 18-25\}
5 Working for an environmental task force \{blanked for those not 18-25\}
6 In full time study on an approved course
7 Receiving help setting up as self-employed
19 On the follow through scheme
97 Don’t know?

APPLIES TO OVER 18s ON NEWDEAL (NOT AS LONE PARENTS / DISABLED)
i.e.

IF SCHM99=2 AND AGE>17 AND (NDTYPE NE 1 or 3)
‘New deal’ – including on the Gateway
Aged 18 and over
Not on ND for Lone Parents or the Disabled
85. **TECLEC**

*May I just check, was that...*

1. a scheme in England and Wales run by a Training and Enterprise Council (TEC)
2. a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)
3. or was it some other scheme?

**APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM99=50 (other kind of GB government training scheme)**

86. **YTETMP**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you...*

1. with an employer providing work experience or practical training?
2. on a project providing work experience or practical training? (GB ONLY)
3. at a college or training centre?
4. temporarily away from an employer or project?
5. temporarily away from a college or training centre?

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES**

i.e.

IF (SCHM99=1 or 3 or 8 or 10 or 14)  
OR (NI AND SCHM99=50)  
OR (NEWDEAL=97)  
OR (TECLEC=1 or 2)

Northern Ireland and other government training scheme
ND option not known
TEC scheme, LEC scheme

87. **YTETJB**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre)**

OR NEWDEAL=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)
MAIN JOB

paid/unpaid work in reference week

88. WRKING
Did you [RefTxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date],
either as an employee or as self-employed?
   1  yes
   2  no

APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME, THOSE ON NEW DEAL FOR LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED 65+ AND WOMEN AGED 63+
i.e.

IFMEN AGED 65+, WOMEN AGED 63+
OR (SCHM99=66) Not on government training scheme in GB
OR (TECLEC=3) Not on TEC/LEC training scheme
OR (NDTYPE=1 or 3) On ND for Lone Parents or Disabled

89. JBAWAY
Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)?
   1  yes
   2  no
   3 waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained

APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref wk)

90. OWNBUS
Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?
   1  yes
   2  no

APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

91. RELBUS
...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?
   1  yes
   2  no

APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for own business in ref wk)

92. EVERWK
Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a government scheme.
   1  yes
   2  no

APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK
i.e.

IF (RELBUS=2) Unpaid work not done for relative’s business
OR (YTETJB=2) No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme

when left last job

93. LEFTYR
Which year did you leave your last PAID job?

APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)
94. **LEFTM**
   Which month in that year did you leave?

   **APPLIES IF** LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)

95. **LEFTW**
   Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?
   
   1. yes
   2. no

   **APPLIES IF** LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH

**industry**

96. **ISTATE**
   IF LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) THEN THE
   FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT EMPLOYMENT DETAILS APPLY TO THE
   RESPONDENTS LAST PAID JOB, EXCLUDING CASUAL OR HOLIDAY WORK

   **IF** LEFTYR NOT <=8 THEN :
   
   Interviewer instructions - READ OUT
   I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', or 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent…

   **IF** YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme)
   [doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]

   **IF** NEWDEAL=7
   [setting up in self employment]

   IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING
   [on you government scheme]

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING**
   i.e.

   **IF** (NEWDEAL=4 or 5 or 7) Voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

   **OR** (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

   **OR** (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

   **OR** (LEFTYR <=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Paid work in ref wk
Away from paid job in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

98. INDT
Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING

i.e.

IF WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Paid work in ref wk
Away from paid job in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

private/public sector

99. SECTOR
And was that...

1 a private firm or business or a limited company
2 or some other kind of organisation?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING

i.e.

IF WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

Paid work in ref wk
Away from paid job in ref wk
Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
100. **SECTRO**

What kind of non-private organisation was it?

1. a public limited company/plc? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1) [UK]
2. a nationalised industry/state corporation? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1) [UK]
3. central government or civil service?
4. local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
5. a university or other grant funded education establishment (include ‘opted-out’ schools)?
6. a health authority or NHS Trust?
7. a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
8. the armed forces?
9. or was it some other kind of organisation?

APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)

---

101. **OCCCT**

What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])?

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Paid work in ref wk
Away from paid job in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

102. **OCCCD**

What did you mainly do in your job?

Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Paid work in ref wk
Away from paid job in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk
Labour Force Survey: 2003 Questionnaire

103. **REJCJOB**

CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE JUST HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSRTY (IndD or IndT) OR OCCUPATION (OccD or OccT)

1. Neither industry or occupation changed at all
2. Both Changed
3. Only industry changed
4. Only occupation changed

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
OR (LEFTYR <=8)

104. **STAT**

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

1. employee
2. self-employed
3. government scheme
4. unpaid family worker

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
OR (LEFTYR <=8)

105. **PDWAGE**

(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer?

1. Yes
2. No

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)
106. **SELF**  
(May I just check,) Are you / Were you …  
1. Paid a salary or a wage by an agency?  
2. A sole director of your own limited business?  
3. Running a business or a professional practice?  
4. A partner in a business or a professional practice?  
5. Working for yourself?  
6. A sub-contractor?  
7. Or doing free-lance work?  
8. None of the above.  

**APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS**  
i.e.  
APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)  
OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

whether manager, number of staff

107. **SUPVIS**  
In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?  
1. Yes  
2. No  

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

108. **MANAGE**  
Did you have any managerial duties?  
1. Manager  
2. Foreman / supervisor  
3. Not manager / supervisor  

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

109. **MPNE02**  
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?  
1. 1-10  
2. 11-19  
3. 20-24  
4. don’t know but under 25  
5. 25-49  
6. 50-249  
7. 250-499  
8. don’t know between 50 and 499  
9. 500 or more  

**APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED**  
i.e.  
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)

110. **SOLO**  
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?  
1. on own/with partner(s) but no employees  
2. with employees  

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)**
Labour Force Survey: 2003 Questionnaire

111. **MPNS02**

*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>11-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>20-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>don't know but under 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>25-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>50-249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>250 – 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>don't know between 50 and 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>500 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF SOLO=2** (self-employed: with employees)

112. **ONETEN**

*May I just check what the exact number was?*

**APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS**

i.e.

APPLIES IF MPNE01=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees)

OR MPNS01=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)

113. **OTHWP**

*Does your employer have any other workplaces in the UK (apart from the one where you actually work)?*

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF STAT=1** (employed), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid family worker)

114. **OTHWPNO2**

*Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it…*

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>50-249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>250-499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>500 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>don't know but over 50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF OTHWP=1** (employer has other workplaces in the UK)

**owner-manager**

115. **OMCONT**

*Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for?*

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED**

i.e.

IF SECTOR = 1

SECTR0 = 1

AND MANAGE = 1

OR STAT = 2

Private firm or business or a limited company

Plc

Employee: manager

Self-employed

116. **OMROLE**

*Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees?*

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF OMCONT=1** (has controlling interest in company)
117. **NOCUST**  
*Do you / Did you have one or more than one client / customer?*  
1 One  
2 More than one  
3 Don’t know  

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)**

118. **FTPTWK**  
*In your (main) job were you working...*  
1 full-time  
2 or part-time?  

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**  
APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4) AND (EVERWK = -9)) OR ((STAT=1 or 2) AND (YRLESS <=8)) OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))  
Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business  
Not asked  
Employee or self-employed  
Left last job <8 years of ref wk  
At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training  
Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  

119. **YPTJOB**  
*I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job.*  
Was it because...  
1 you were a student/you were at school?  
2 you were ill or disabled?  
3 you could not find a full-time job?  
4 you did not want a full-time job?  

**APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS**  
i.e.  
APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS  

120. **YNOTFT**  
*Why didn’t you want a full-time job?*  
1 you are financially secure, but work because you want to  
2 you earn enough working part time  
3 you want to spend more time with your family  
4 you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time  
5 you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available  
6 you have another reason  

**APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB**  
i.e.  
APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn’t want FT job)
121. **YPTCIA**
(May I just check,) is the main reason because you were…
1. Looking after children
2. Looking after an incapacitated adult
3. Or some other reason?

**APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3** Wanted to spend more time with their family
**OR YNOTFT=4** Domestic commitments which prevent working full-time
**OR YNOTFT=6** Some other reason

---

**permanent/temporary employment**

122. **JOBYP**
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job…
1. a permanent job
2. or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**
i.e.

**UK** Employee with current job
**EQ** Question not asked
**EUROSTAT** Subsidised employment

**UK** Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

123. **JOBTMP**
Interviewer instruction – note that if respondent says retired you should go back to JOBYP and stress first clause
In what way was the job NOT permanent - was it…
1. seasonal work
2. done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
3. agency temping
4. casual type of work
5. or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

**APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**
i.e.
**APPLIES TO JOBYP=2** (job not permanent in some way)

**APPLIES IF JOBTMP=2** (Job done under a fixed period or for a fixed task)

124. **WHYTMP**
Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because…
1. you had a contract which included a period of training?
2. you could not find a permanent job?
3. you did not want a permanent job?
4. or was there some other reason?

**APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**
i.e.
**APPLIES TO JOBYP=2** (job not permanent in some way)
125. **TEMLEN**

_How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?_

- 1 less than 1 month
- 2 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 8 3 years but less than 4 years
- 9 4 years but less than 5 years
- 10 5 years or more
- 11 time not fixed yet

_APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT_

_i.e._

_APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)_

when started current employment

126. **CONMPY**

_In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?_

_APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER_

_i.e._

_APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3) OR (RELBUS=1)) AND (EVERWK= -9) (unless job changes)_

127. **CONSEY**

_In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?_

_APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS_

_i.e._

_APPLIES IF((STAT=2) OR (OWNBUS=1)) AND (EVERWK= -9) (unless job changes)_

128. **COMMON**

_And which month was that?_

_APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS_

_i.e._

_APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8 (unless job changes)_
where current job found, whether employed by an agency

129. **HOWGET**

*Did you get the work that you were doing/were away from in the week ending Sunday [date] through...*

1. replying to a job advertisement?
2. a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
3. a Careers Office?
4. a Jobclub?
5. a private employment agency or business?
6. hearing from someone who worked there?
7. a direct application?
8. or in some other way?

---

130. **TMPPAY**

*Were you being paid for that work...*

1. by the people you actually did it for
2. or by the private employment agency or business?

---

131. **REDPAID**

*Have you left any paid job in the last three months?*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS BEFORE REF WEEK**

---

132. **REDYLFT**

*Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?*

1. you were dismissed
2. you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy
3. it was a temporary job which came to an end
4. you resigned
5. you gave up work for health reasons
6. you took early retirement
7. you retired (at or after statutory retirement age)
8. you gave up work for family or personal reasons
9. you left for some other reason

**APPLIES IF (REDPAID=1) Working and left paid job in last 3 months**
**OR (YRLESS<=8) Not working and left job in the 8 years before ref wk**
133. REDANY
Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)
i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9) Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, or other
AND ((MLESS<4) Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR (REDPAID=1))) Working and left paid job in last 3 months

134. REDSTAT
In that job were you...
1 working as an employee? CODE ONE
2 self-employed? ONLY

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant
AND (MLESS<4)) Left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant
AND REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months
OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant

135. REDCLOS
Did you leave because your employer was...
1 closing down? CODE 1st
2 or cutting back on staff? THAT
3 or for some other reason? APPLIES

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDENT FROM LAST JOB
i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant
AND (MLESS<4)) Left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR ((REDYLFT=2) made redundant
AND REDPAID=1) left paid job in last 3 months
OR (REDANY=1)) made redundant

136. REDP
Did you receive...
1 redundancy pay? CODE ALL
2 pay in lieu of notice? THAT APPLY
3 or some other kind of payment?
4 no payment

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDENT FROM LAST JOB
i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant
AND (MLESS<4)) Left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR ((REDYLFT=2) made redundant
AND REDPAID=1) left paid job in last 3 months
OR (REDANY=1)) made redundant
137. **REDIND**
   Was the job you were made redundant from in the [IndT] industry?
   1. yes
   2. no

   **APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDENT FROM LAST JOB**
   i.e.
   - APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1) AND (REDYLFT=2)) OR (REDANY=1))

138. **REDOCC**
   And was your occupation in that job (a) [OccT]?
   1. yes
   2. no

   **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDENT FROM LAST JOB**
   i.e.
   - APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1) AND (REDYLFT=2)) OR (REDANY=1))

139. **REDSUPV**
   In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?
   1. Yes
   2. No

   **APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

140. **REDMNGE**
   Did you have any managerial duties?
   1. Manager
   2. Foreman/supervisor
   3. Not manager/supervisor

   **APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

141. **REDMPNO2**
   How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?
   1. 1-10
   2. 11-19
   3. 20-24
   4. Don't know but under 25
   5. 25-49
   6. 50-249
   7. 250-499
   8. don't know between 50 and 499
   9. 500 or more

   **APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**
142. REDSOLO
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?  
1  On own/with partner(s) but no employees  
2  With employees  

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)

143. REDMPN2
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?  
1  1-10  
2  11-19  
3  20-24  
4  don’t know but under 25  
5  25-49  
6  50-249  
7  250-499  
8  don’t know between 50 and 499  
9  500 or more  

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)

144. RDINDD
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant?  
Interviewer Instructions - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.  

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

145. RDINDT
Interviewer Instructions - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY  

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

146. RDOCCT
What was your main job at that time?  
Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE  

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

147. RDOCOD
What did you mainly do in that job?  
Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB  

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)
HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

148. HOME
(In your main job) do you work mainly...
1 in your own home
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base
4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME
i.e.
IF ((WRKING=1)
OR (JBAWAY=1)
OR (OWNBUS=1)
OR (RELBUS=1))

149. EVHM98
Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME
i.e.
IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4)

150. HOMED
(In your main job), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending
Sunday the [date] working...
1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base?
4 not worked at home during reference week

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)
i.e.
APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1)
OR (OWNBUS=1)
OR (RELBUS=1))

151. TELEQA
Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE
i.e.
APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)
OR (HOMED=1or 3)
152. **TELEQB**  
*Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?*  
1. yes  
2. no  

**APPLIES IF** TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)  

153. **ATFROM**  
*Do you work...*  
1. for your family business  
2. for an outside firm or organisation  
3. or on your own account?  

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE**  
i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base  
OR (HOMED=1or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk  

154. **SMESIT**  
*Do you...*  
1. own or rent a business  
2. have a live-in job  
3. or have accommodation provided by your employer?  

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME**  
i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=2) Works mainly in grounds or building of home  
(OR (HOMED=2) Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk  

**work location**  

155. **WK TOWN**  
*Which city, town or village is your place of work in?*  
Interviewer instruction - TAKE NEAREST. IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (EG PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)  

**APPLIES IF** HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)  

156. **WKCTY**  
*And which county/city is that in?*  

**APPLIES IF** HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)  

157. **WKPL99**  
Interviewer instruction – ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 and 999997 AND LIST FIRST CODE  

**APPLIES IF** HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)  

158. **WKABRC**  
Interviewer instruction - ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 135  

**APPLIES IF** WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)
transport as a barrier to employment

PLEASE NOTE: This section only appears in the Autumn quarter of even years and therefore will not appear in 2003 at all.

159. DRIVL
Do you hold a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle, scooter or moped?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

160. DRFP
Is it for a full or provisional licence?
TAKE HIGHEST LICENCE ONLY
1 Full Licence
2 Provisional licence

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

161. DLTYP
Is it for a car, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations?
1 Car (manual)
2 Car (automatic only)
3 Both Car and Motorcycle
4 Motorcycle
5 Car with appropriate adaptations
6 Moped (only)

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

162. TRLEAVE
Was part of the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS

163. TREFEMP
Have you turned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED <4 MONTHS AND (TRLEAVE=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING)
164. TREFT

*What sort of transport difficulties were these?*

1. Too far
2. Do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)
3. Unable to drive
4. Cost of fuel
5. Lack of parking facilities
6. Traffic congestion / roadworks
7. Inadequate public transport
8. Cost of using public transport
9. Personal physical difficulties/disability
10. Personal safety concerns
11. Other

**APPLIES IF TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1**

165. TDIFEMP

*Do you have any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job?*

1. Yes
2. No

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK**

i.e. EVERWK=RESPONSE

166. TRDSAME

*Are these problems the same as you mentioned before?*

1. Yes
2. No

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK**

AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)

167. TRVTME

*How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?*

**Interviewer Instruction - ENTER MINUTES (180=180 minutes or more)**

**APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH**

A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

**IF** ((HOME=4)

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

**Works at a location separate from home**

**Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment**

**Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme**
## TRVMTH

**How do you usually travel to work?**

- 1 car/van/minibus/works van
- 2 motorbike/moped/scooter
- 3 bicycle
- 4 bus/coach/private bus
- 5 taxi
- 6 railway train
- 7 underground train/'light' railway/tram (GB ONLY)
- 8 walk
- 9 other way of travelling

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE**

i.e.

- APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4)
- OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

## TRVDRV

**Do you travel...**

- 1 as a driver
- 2 as a passenger
- 3 sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

**APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)**
SICKNESS

incidence, duration of sickness

170. **ACTWKDY**
    *In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work? (i.e. on which days did you intend to work) / (i.e. on which days did your employer ask/expect you to work)?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Monday</th>
<th>Tuesday</th>
<th>Wednesday</th>
<th>Thursday</th>
<th>Friday</th>
<th>Saturday</th>
<th>Sunday</th>
<th>Not working at all</th>
<th>Scheduled working days not relevant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME**

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1)) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relatives business
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
- OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

171. **ILLWK**
    *In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>yes</th>
<th>no</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working days not relevant)**

172. **ILLDAYS**
    *Which days were they?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Monday</th>
<th>Tuesday</th>
<th>Wednesday</th>
<th>Thursday</th>
<th>Friday</th>
<th>Saturday</th>
<th>Sunday</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)**
HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

173. EVEROT
Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF IN WORK
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

174. TOTUS1
How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually work in your (main) job/ business – please exclude meal breaks?
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK
i.e.

APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2) Never do paid/unpaid overtime
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

175. USUHR
Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

176. POTHR
How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

177. UOTHR
How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)
Labour Force Survey: 2003 Questionnaire

178. TOTUS2
   If total is not [sum] check that...
   Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr]
   Usual paid o/t = [PotHr]
   Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr]
   97 = 97 OR MORE
   99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

   Interviewer instructions - CHECK TOTAL USUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH
   RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

   APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

actual hours worked

179. TOTAC1
   Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did
   you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?
   97 = 97 OR MORE
   99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

   APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME
   i.e.

   APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS)
   OR (ILLWK=2))
   THEN IF ((EVEROT=2)
   AND ((WRKING=1)
   OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2))
   OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
   OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))
   OR ((OWNBUS=1)
   OR (RELBUS=1))

180. ACTHR
   Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you
   actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?
   97 = 97 OR MORE
   99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

   APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME
   i.e.

   APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)
   OR (ILLWK=2))
   THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)
   AND ((WRKING=1)
   OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2))
   OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
   OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))
   OR ((OWNBUS=1)
   OR (RELBUS=1))

March 2003
181. **ACTPOT**

*How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) OR (ILLWK=2)) THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) AND ((WRKING=1) OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2))) OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

Less than 7 days off due to sickness
Not sick or injured in ref wk
Does paid/unpaid overtime
Paid work in ref wk
Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

182. **ACTUOT**

*How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) OR (ILLWK=2)) THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) AND ((WRKING=1) OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2))) OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

Less than 7 days off due to sickness
Not sick or injured in ref wk
Does paid/unpaid overtime
Paid work in ref wk
Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
183. **TOTAC2**

*UK*

If total is not \(\text{sum}\) check that...

*EQ*

Actual basic hrs = \[ActHr\]

*EUROSTAT*

Actual paid o/t = \[ActPot\]

Actual unpaid o/t = \[ActUot\]

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

Interviewer Instructions - CHECK TOTAL ACTUAL HOURS = \(\text{sum}\) WITH RESPONDENT

AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

\[
\text{APPLIES IF } ((\text{ILLDAYS} = 1-6 \text{ DAYS}) \text{ OR } (\text{ILLWK}=2)) \text{ OR } ((\text{EVEROT}=1) \text{ AND } ((\text{WRKING}=1) \text{ OR } (\text{YTETMP} = 1 \text{ or } 2) \text{ OR } (\text{NEWDEAL}=3 \text{ or } 4 \text{ or } 5 \text{ or } 7) \text{ OR } (\text{YTETJB}=1 \text{ AND } \text{NEWDEAL}=1 \text{ or } 6 \text{ or } 19)))
\]

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

Not sick or injured in ref wk

Does paid/unpaid overtime

Paid work in ref wk

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary**

184. **YLESS**

*UK*

What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away

*EQ*

from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

*EUROSTAT*

1 number of hours worked/overtime varies

2 bank holiday

3 maternity or paternity leave

4 other leave/holiday

5 sick or injured

6 attending a training course away from own workplace

7 started new job/ changed jobs

8 ended job and did not start new one that week

9 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather

10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace

11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes

12 other personal/family reasons

13 other reasons

**APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

\[
\text{APPLIES IF } (\text{JBAWAY}=1) \text{ OR } (\text{YTETMP}=4) \text{ OR } ((\text{ILLWK}=2 \text{ OR } (\text{ILLDAYS} = 1-6 \text{ DAYS})) \text{ AND } ((\text{TOTUS}1<=97 \text{ AND } \text{TOTAC}1<=97 \text{ AND } \text{TOTUS}1>\text{TOTAC}1) \text{ OR } (\text{TOTUS}2<=97 \text{ AND } \text{TOTAC}2<=97 \text{AND } \text{TOTUS}2>\text{TOTAC}2)))
\]

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Not sick or injured in ref wk

Less than 7 days off in due to sickness
185. **MATLVE**
...and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])...
1 a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence)
2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?
3 don't know

**APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS=3 AND SEX=2)

186. **YMORE**
What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending Sunday the [date]?
1 variable hours worked
2 overtime
3 other reasons

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1 OR YTETMP=1 or 2) OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1<TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2<TOTAC2))

187. **VARYHR**
Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1) AND (YMORE NE 1) AND (SCHM99 NE 97) AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))
EMployment Pattern

shift work, shift pattern

188. SHFTWK99
   Interviewee Instruction – FOR ‘ALWAYS’, USE CODE 1
   Do you do shift work in your (main) job...
   1  most of the time
   2  occasionally
   3  or never?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK
i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1))  Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)   Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)   Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)   Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)  At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)  Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))  Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

189. SHFTYP
   What type of shift pattern do you work?
   1  three-shift working
   2  continental shifts
   3  two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
   4  sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
   5  split shifts
   6  morning shifts
   7  evening or twilight shifts
   8  night shifts
   9  weekend shifts
  10  other type of shift work

APPLIES IF SHFTWK99=1 (mostly does shift work), 2 (occasionally does shift work)
190. **FLEX9D**

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly.

In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following...

1. flexitime (flexible working hours)?
2. annualised hours contract?
3. term time working?
4. job sharing?
5. a nine-day fortnight?
6. a four-and-a-half day week?
7. zero hours contract?
8. none of these?
9. don't know

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative’s business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

191. **LSSOTH**

Was this time off during week ending Sunday the [DATE] taken as part of a flexitime or annualised hour's entitlement?

**CODE AS APPROPRIATE FOR THE MAJORITY OF THE TIME OFF (CODE “YES” IF EXACTLY HALF)**

1. Yes
2. No

**APPLIES IF (YLESS=1,4,12 OR 13 Number of hours worked/ overtime varies, other leave/holiday, other personal/family reasons, other reasons AND FLEX9D = 1OR 2 Flexible working hours or annualised hours**

192. **DAYSPZ**

On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT**

i.e.

**APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9) Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, job-share, zero hours contract, none of these, don’t know**

AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6) Not 9-day fortnight or a 4½ day week
Days worked

193. **USUWRKM**

Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work……

1. during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time))

2. during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)

3. at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

194. **EVDAY**

Do you ever work during the daytime?

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (USUWRK NE 1) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the day
195. **EVEVE**

*(Do you ever work) during the evening?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (USUWRK NE 2) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the evening

196. **EVNGHT**

*(Do you ever) work at night?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE NIGHT**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (USUWRK NE 3) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the night
197. **WCHDAY**  
(May I just check.) On which days do you usually work…

1. Monday  
2. Tuesday  
3. Wednesday  
4. Thursday  
5. Friday  
6. Saturday  
7. Sunday  

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)  
OR (JBAWAY=1)  
OR (OWNBUS=1)  
OR (RELBUS=1)  
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)  
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)  
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))  
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)

198. **EVSAT**  
*Do you ever work on Saturdays?*

1. yes  
2. no  

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)  
OR (JBAWAY=1)  
OR (OWNBUS=1)  
OR (RELBUS=1)  
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)  
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)  
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))  
AND (WCHDAY NE 6)  
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)
Do you ever work on Sundays?

1. Yes
2. No

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (WCHDAY NE 7 ) Usually does not work on Sundays
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

parental leave

(Can I just check) Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child under the age of 18?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES TO MALES AGED >15 AND <70
FEMALES AGED>15 AND <60
AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND STAT<>2

New legislation now means that parents who have been with their current employer for a year or more can take paid or unpaid leave from work to look after their children or make arrangements for a child's welfare.

Parents who do not have their children living with them may also take parental leave.

PLEASE PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE

Have you taken any parental leave in the last twelve months?

1. yes
2. no

...and how many weeks have you taken off as parental leave in the last twelve months?

RECORD NUMBER OF WHOLE WEEKS
CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK

...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 204. PALWEEK | **UK** Does your employer allow you to take parental leave in blocks of less than 1 week?  
1. yes  
2. no  
**APPLIES IF PREPAR=1 AND PARTAK<0** |
| 205. PAPAID | **UK** ...and was your parental leave  
1. paid  
2. unpaid  
3. or part paid?  
**APPLIES IF PAREN1=1** |
| 206. PARAGE | **UK** ...and how old was the child or children for which you took parental leave?  
1. Under 1  
2. 1-4  
3. 5-8  
4. Over 8  
**APPLIES IF PAREN1=1** |
| 207. PARUSE | **UK** ...and what was your parental leave used for? Was it...  
1. to settle a child into new childcare arrangements?  
2. to check out new schools?  
3. because a child was ill?  
4. to accompany a child during a stay in hospital?  
5. to spend more time with a child in the early years?  
6. To help support the mother immediately following childbirth?  
7. Some other reason?  
**APPLIES IF PAREN1=1** |
| 208. PARSTIL | **UK** (May I just check). are you still on parental leave?  
1. yes  
2. no  
**APPLIES IF PAREN=1** |
| 209. PARLAST | **UK** and how long do you expect your parental leave to last?  
**RECORD NUMBER OF WHOLE WEEKS**  
**CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK**  
1. yes  
2. no  
**APPLIES IF PARSTIL=1** |
holiday entitlement

210. **HOLS**

*How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year?*

(Please exclude public holidays.)

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR NEWDEAL=3 Subsidised employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1) Employee

211. **BHOLCHK**

**INTERVIEWER CHECK**

We calculate that [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] bank holidays apply to [Name] (based on his/her place of work being [Wrkplace]).

Is this correct?

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR NEWDEAL=3 Subsidised employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1) Employee

212. **BHOLCOR**

**INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Select appropriate public holiday pattern

Bank holiday applying to respondent

1 English & Welsh (standard UK bank holidays)
2 Scottish (2 days at New Year’s)
3 Northern Irish (St Patrick’s Day, July 12th)
4 Other – public holidays not in any UK pattern.
5 Don’t know

**APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT BE CALCULATED**

213. **BANK**

Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public holidays during the period 1st December 2002 – 31 August 2003 (inclusive)?

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR NEWDEAL=3 Subsidised employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1) Employee
214. **BNKHOL**  
**On which of the following days did you work…**  
1. Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 25 Aug 2003 – Not Scotland)?  
2. Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 4 Aug 2003 – Scotland)?  
3. July 12th holiday (Mon 14 July 2003 – NI)?  
4. Spring B/Hol (Mon 26 May 2003)?  
5. May B/Hol (Mon 5 May 2003)?  
6. Easter Monday (Mon 21 Apr 2003)?  
7. Good Friday (Fri 18 Apr 2003)?  
8. St Patrick’s Day (Mon 16 Mar 2003 – NI)?  
9. 2nd Day New Year’s Day (Thur 2 Jan 2003 – Scotland)?  
10. New Years Day (Wed 1 Jan 2003)?  
11. Boxing Day (Thur 28 Dec 2002)?  
12. Christmas Day (Wed 26 Dec 2002)?  

**APPLIES IF BANK=1** (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

**APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK**

215. **BNKHOL**  
**On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period**  
1st December 2002 to 31st August 2003 (inclusive)?  

**APPLIES IF BANK = 1** (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

**APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED**

216. **BHPAID**  
**Were you paid for working on this / these day(s)?**  
1. yes  
2. no  
3. some of them – SPONTANEOUS ONLY  

**APPLIES IF BANK=1** (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

217. **BHNOTA**  
**On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for…**  

**IF BANK=1** (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)  

1. all of them?  
2. some of them?  
3. or none of them?  

**IF BANK=2** (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)  

Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your basic rate for…  

1. all of them?  
2. some of them?  
3. or none of them?  

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES)**

i.e.

**APPLIES IF BANK = 2**  
**OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL**

218. **BHNOTB**  
**On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked, were you paid at least your basic rate?**  
1. yes  
2. no  

**APPLIES IF BANK=1** AND **ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL**
219. **BHNOTC**  
   IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2  
   *(May I just check,)* Why were you not paid?

   IF BHNOTA=2  
   *(May I just check,)* Why were you not paid (for the others)?  
   1 Only receive pay for actual days worked  
   2 Do not usually work on those days  
   3 Had not started current job  
   4 Other reason

**APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked)**  
**OR BHNOTB=2**
UNION REPRESENTATION

incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

220. UNION
Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

221. TUPRES
Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)

222. TUCOV
Are YOUR pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME)

IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref w
OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1 or 3) Employee or on government scheme
SECOND JOB

223. SECJOB
In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EMPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (BUT NOT THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Employee, self employed, government scheme
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

224. Y2JOB
Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?
1 yes, changed jobs during week
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2ND PAID JOB I.E. SECJOB=1

industry, occupation

225. INDD2
What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

226. INDT2
Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR INDUSTRY OF SECOND JOB

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
227. **OCCT2**
What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the \[date\])?

Enter Job Title

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

228. **OCCD2**
What did you mainly do in your second job?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

229. **RECJB2**
CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSTRY (INDD2 or INDT2) OR OCCUPATION (OCCD2 or OCCT2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Neither industry nor occupation changed at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Both changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Only industry changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Only occupation changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>No second job last wave</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

230. **STAT2**
In your second job were you...

1 working as an employee
2 or were you self-employed

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

231. **JOBTP2**
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job...

1 a permanent job
2 or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?

**APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)**
AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn’t change jobs during ref. week)
232. **JOBTMP2**

*UK*

*EQ*

**NOTE THAT IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS RETIRED YOU SHOULD GO BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION (JOBTYP2) AND STRESS THE FIRST CLAUSE ONLY***

1. seasonal work
2. done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task
3. agency temping
4. casual type of work
5. or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

**APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)**

whether manager, number of staff

---

233. **SUPVIS2**

*UK*

*EQ*

**ASK OR RECORD***

1. Yes
2. No

**APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)**

234. **MANAG2**

*UK*

*EQ*

**ASK OR RECORD***

1. Manager
2. Foreman/supervisor
3. Not manager/supervisor

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1**

235. **MPNES02**

*UK*

*EQ*

**ASK OR RECORD***

1. 1-10
2. 11-19
3. 20-24
4. don't know but under 25
5. 25-49
6. 50-249
7. 250 – 499
1. don't know between 50 and 499
2. 500 or more

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1**

236. **SOLO2**

*UK*

*EQ*

**ASK OR RECORD***

1. on own/with partner(s) but no employees
2. with employees

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=2**

237. **MPNSS02**

*UK*

*EQ*

**ASK OR RECORD***

1. 1-10
2. 11-19
3. 20-24
4. don't know but under 25
5. 25-49
6. 50-249
7. 250 – 499
8. don't know between 50 and 499
9. 500 or more

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO2=2**
actual hours worked

238. ACTHR2

How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date] in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude meal breaks?

97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

239. **HOME2**
   *(In your second job) Do you work mainly...*
   1 in your own home  
   2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home  
   3 in different places using home as a base  
   4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

   **APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

   i.e.
   IF (Y2JOB=2)  
   AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

240. **HOMED2**
   *(In your second job) (Although you do not work mainly at home), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...*
   1 in your own home  
   2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home  
   3 in different places using home as a base?  
   4 not worked at home during reference week

   **APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

   i.e.
   IF (Y2JOB=2)  
   AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

241. **TELQA2**
   *(In your second job) Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?*
   1 yes  
   2 no

   **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**

   i.e.
   IF (HOME2=1 or 3 )  
   OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

242. **TELQB2**
   *(In your second job) Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?*
   1 yes  
   2 no

   **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1**
243. **ATFRM2**  
*Do you work...*  
1 for your family business  
2 for an outside firm or organisation  
3 or on your own account?  

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**ASK OR**  
**RECORD**  
**MAIN**  

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**  
i.e.  

IF (HOME2=1 or 3 )  
Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base  

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)  
Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk  

244. **SMEST2**  
*Do you...*  
1 own or rent a business  
2 have a live-in job  
3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?  

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**ASK OR**  
**RECORD**  
**MAIN**  

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**  
i.e.  

IF (HOME2=2)  
Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2nd paid job  

OR (HOMED2=2)  
Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk  

work location  

245. **WKTOW2**  
*(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work?*  

**UK**  
**EQ**  

**APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB**  
i.e.  
HOME2=4  

Interviewer Instructions - TAKE NEAREST - IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (e.g. PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)  

246. **WKCTY2**  
*And which county/city is that in?*  

**UK**  
**EQ**  
**ASK OR**  
**RECORD**  

**APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB**  
i.e.  
HOME2=4
LOOKING FOR WORK

reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

247. DIFJOB
Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the
week ending Sunday the [date]?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work
training, temporarily away from employer/project
based work training
OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public/private sector, voluntary sector,
environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) Work done in addition to government training scheme

248. ADDJOB
Were you looking...
1 for a new job to replace your present (main) job
2 or for an additional job?

APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk)

249. LOOKM
Why were you looking for another job?
1 present job may come to an end
2 present job is to fill in time before finding another job
3 pay unsatisfactory in present job
4 journey to work unsatisfactory in present job
5 respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job
6 respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job
7 other aspects of present job unsatisfactory
8 other reasons

APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)

250. PREFHR
In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than
in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?
1 longer
2 shorter
3 the same
4 don’t know, no preference

APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours),
AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)

251. LESPAY
Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?
1 yes would still prefer shorter hours
2 no would not prefer shorter hours
3 don’t know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS
i.e.

IF ((LOOKM =6) Wants shorter hours
OR (PREFHR = 2)) Prefers shorter hours
under-employment

252. **UNDEMP**
Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rates – that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates – if you were given the opportunity? 

1  yes
2  no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB I.E. DIFJOB=2 OR DK

253. **UNDHRS**
How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week?

97  = 97 OR MORE
99  = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS  
i.e.

IF (UNDEMP1)  Would prefer to work longer hours
OR (LOOKM=5)  Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours
OR (PREFHR=1)  Wants longer hours in new job
OR (ADDJOB=2)  Looking for additional job

254. **UNDY98**
May I just check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job?

1  would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
2  feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
3  believe that no work is available nearby
4  are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
5  are waiting for the results of an application for a job
6  are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
7  have health problems
8  do not want to look for work immediately
9  other reason?

APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)

255. **UNWYMN**
CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

1  would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
2  feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
3  believe that no work is available
4  are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
5  are waiting for the results of an application for a job
6  are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
7  have health problems
8  do not want to look for work immediately
9  other reason
256. **UNDST**
   If UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee)
   If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks?
   
   **EQ**
   1. yes
   2. no

   **ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING**
   If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?
   
   **EQ**
   1. yes
   2. no

   **MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS**
   i.e.
   
   IF ((DIFJOB=1) AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1)) OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5)) OR (ADDJOB=2)) OR (UNDEMP=1))
   Looking for a different or additional job
   AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1)) OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5)) OR (ADDJOB=2))
   New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason
   OR (ADDJOB=2)
   New job to replace main job wants longer hours
   OR (UNDEMP=1)
   Looking for an additional job
   OR (UNDEMP=1)
   Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

257. **UNDNST**
   Is the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks because you...
   
   **CODE MAIN**
   1. must complete education or training?
   2. cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? (NOT OFFERED IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1)
   3. are looking after your family / home?
   4. have health problems?
   5. other reason

   **APPLIES IF UNDST=2 (could not start an additional or replacement job with longer hours in 2 weeks)**

258. **UNDSKHR**
   Have you approached your employer about working more hours each week?
   
   **EQ**
   1. yes
   2. no

   **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS**
   i.e.
   
   IF (UNDEMP=1)
   Prefer longer hours if given opportunity
   OR (LOOKM=4)
   Wants longer hours
   OR PREFHR=1)
   Looking for longer
   AND STAT=1
   Employee

259. **UNDABL**
   Is your employer able to increase your hours in this way?
   
   **EQ**
   1. yes
   2. no

   **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS**
   
   IF (UNDEMP=1)
   Prefer longer hours if given opportunity
   OR (LOOKM=4)
   Wants longer hours
   OR PREFHR=1)
   Looking for longer
   AND STAT=1
   Employee
260. **EXTHRS**

(May I just ask.) What is the main reason that you have not taken up extra hours of work (with your current employer)?

1. Must complete education or training
2. Looking after family / home
3. Health problems
4. Other reason
5. Don’t know

**APPLIES IF** UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase hours)

261. **EXTOTH**

**RECORD OTHER REASONS**

**APPLIES IF** EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking up extra hours available and wanted)

262. **LESPAY2**

Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job?

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES DIFJOB = 2** (not looking for another job)

**AND UNDEMP = 2** (doesn’t want job with more hours)

263. **LESPAY3**

Would that still be true even if it meant less pay?

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF** LESPAY2 = 1 (prefer to work shorter hours)

264. **OVHRS**

How many fewer hours would you like to work in that / your current job?

97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON’T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF** LESPAY = 1 (work shorter hours for less pay)

**OR IF** LESPAY3 = 1 (work shorter hours in current job for less pay)

265. **OVST**

If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could you start in two weeks?

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF** RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND PREFERENCES LESS HOURS i.e.

IF ((LESPAY = 1) OR (LESPAY3 = 1)) Prefer less hours even if less pay

266. **OVNST**

What is the main reason why you could not start in two weeks?

1. Must complete education or training
2. Cannot leave your current job within two weeks
3. Are looking after your family/home
4. Have health problems
5. Other reason

**APPLIES IF** OVST = 2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two weeks) OR DK
267. **OVSKHR**

*Have you approached your employer about working fewer hours each week?*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS**

i.e.

IF \((\text{LESPAY} = 1)\)  
OR \((\text{LESPAY3} = 1)\)  
THEN IF \((\text{STAT} = 1)\)

- Prefer less hours even if less pay
- Prefer less hours than present even if less pay
- Employee

268. **OVABL**

*Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours?*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS**

i.e.

IF \((\text{LESPAY} = 1)\)  
OR \((\text{LESPAY3} = 1)\)  
THEN IF \((\text{STAT} = 1)\)

- Prefer less hours even if less pay
- Prefer less hours than present even if less pay
- Employee

**paid work/government scheme (unemployed)**

269. **LOOK4**

*Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB**

i.e.

IF \((\text{EVERWK} = 1 \text{ or } 2)\)  
OR \((\text{RELBUS} = 1)\)  
OR \((\text{OWNBUS} = 1)\)

- Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job
- Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

270. **LKYT4**

*...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF \text{LOOK4} = 2** (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk)

AND \text{AGE}=16-59
reasons for not looking

271. WAIT
   Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?
   1 Yes
   2 No

   APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING
   SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS A MALE AGE OVER 59 AND UNDER 70 OR FEMALE
   AGED OVER 59 AND UNDER 65
   i.e.

   IF (LKYT4=2) Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks
   before ref wk)
   OR ((LOOK4=2) Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk
   AND (((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1)) Males
   OR ((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=2))) Females

272. JOBbeg
   And will you be starting your new job…
   1 within three months or
   2 more than three months?

   APPLIES IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3 Waiting to take up a job obtained already

273. LIKEWK
   Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the
   [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or
   part-time job?
   1 yes
   2 no

   APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not
   waiting to take up a job)

274. NOLOOK
   May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work (in the
   last 4 weeks)?
   1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a
   training agent
   2 student
   3 looking after the family/home
   4 temporarily sick or injured
   5 long-term sick or disabled
   6 believes no jobs available
   7 not yet started looking
   8 any other reason

   APPLIES IF LIKEWK=1 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme but would
   like a regular paid job)

275. NOLOKf
   (May I just check), was the main reason that you did not look for work because...
   1 you were caring for children below school age
   2 you were caring for other children
   3 you were caring for a dependent relative
   4 or some other reason?

   APPLIES IF NOLOOK=3 (reason for not seeking work or place on scheme: looking after
   family/home)
May I just check, what was the main reason that you did not want work (in the last 4 weeks)?
1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
2 student
3 looking after the family/home
4 temporarily sick or injured
5 long-term sick or disabled
6 doesn’t need employment
7 retired from paid work
8 any other reason

APPLIES IF LIKEWK=2 (would not like a regular paid job either FT or PT)

(May I just check), was the main reason you did not want work because...
1 you were caring for children below school age
2 you were caring for other children
3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
4 or some other reason?

APPLIES IF NOWANT=3 (reason did not want work: looking after family/home)

were you looking for work...
1 as an employee
2 or as self-employed?
3 no preference

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk
OR ((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work in ref wk

Will you be working ...
1 as an employee
2 or as self employed?

APPLIES IF WAIT1 (waiting to take up job)
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)

Were you looking for...
1 full-time
2 or part-time (work)?
3 no preference

APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee),
3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered
Labour Force Survey: 2003 Questionnaire

281. **LKFTPC**

*Will you be working...*

1. full-time
2. or part-time?

**APPLIES IF** LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered

282. **AXPA**

*If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?*

1. yes, would accept a part-time job
2. no, would not accept a part-time job

**APPLIES IF** LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)

283. **AXPB**

*If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?*

1. yes, would accept a part-time job
2. no, would not accept a part-time job

**APPLIES IF** LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)

284. **AXFA**

*If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?*

1. yes, would accept a full-time job
2. no, would not accept a full-time job

**APPLIES IF** LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)

285. **AXFB**

*If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?*

1. yes, would accept a full-time job
2. no, would not accept a full-time job

**APPLIES IF** LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)

**main method(s) of seeking work**

286. **METHMP**

*In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...*

1. visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2. visit a Careers Office?
3. visit a Jobclub?
4. have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5. advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6. answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
7. study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8. apply directly to employers?
9. ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10. wait for the results of an application for a job?
11. do anything else to find work?

**APPLIES IF** RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1) OR (LOOK4=1)) AND (LKSELA=1)
OR (LKSELC=1) OR (LKYT4=1)

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
Seeking work as employee
Will be working as employee
Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

March 2003
287. MAINME
CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION
1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2 visit a Careers Office
3 visit a Jobclub?
4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8 apply directly to employers?
9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
14 do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)

288. METHSE
In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
14 do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK
i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1) OR (LOOK4=1)) AND ((LKSELA=2) OR (LKSELC=2))
Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
Seeking work as self employee
Will be working as self employee

289. MAINMS
MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
14 do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)
Labour Force Survey: 2003 Questionnaire

290. METHAL

In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

1. visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2. visit a Careers Office?
3. visit a Jobclub?
4. have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5. advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6. answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
7. study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8. apply directly to employers?
9. ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10. wait for the results of an application for a job?
11. look for premises or equipment for a job?
12. seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
13. try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
14. do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1))

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

OR (LOOK4=1))

Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk

AND ((LKSELA=3)

No preference over employed/ self employee

291. MAINMA

CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

1. visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2. visit a Careers Office
3. visit a Jobclub?
4. have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5. advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6. answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
7. study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8. apply directly to employers?
9. ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10. wait for the results of an application for a job?
11. look for premises or equipment for a job?
12. seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
13. try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
14. do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)

292. METHM

COMBINES THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE FOR MAIN METHOD OF SEEKING WORK

1. visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2. visit a Careers Office
3. visit a Jobclub?
4. have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5. advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6. answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
7. study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8. apply directly to employers?
9. ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10. wait for the results of an application for a job?
11. look for premises or equipment for a job?
12. seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
13. try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
14. do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS
availability to start work

293. START
If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB i.e.

IF (LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LIKEWK=1) Not seeking work but would like a job
OR (JBAWAY=3) Waiting to start work in ref wk
OR (WAIT=1) Waiting to start work
OR (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

294. YSTART
Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?

1 must complete education
2 cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
3 looking after the family/home
4 temporarily sick or injured
5 long-term sick or disabled
6 other reason

APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)

295. YSTRTF
(May I just check), was the main reason you could not start work because...

1 you were caring for children below school age
2 you were caring for other children
3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
4 or some other reason?

APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)

duration of job search

296. LKTIMA
How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?

1 not yet started
2 less than 1 month
3 1 month but less than 3 months
4 3 months but less than 6 months
5 6 months but less than 12 months
6 12 months but less than 18 months
7 18 months but less than 2 years
8 2 years but less than 3 years
9 3 years but less than 4 years
10 4 years but less than 5 years
11 5 years or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1)) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk
297. **LKTIMB**  
*How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?*
- **UK**
  - **EQ**
  - **EUROSTAT**
  - 1 not yet started
  - 2 less than 1 month
  - 3 1 month but less than 3 months
  - 4 3 months but less than 6 months
  - 5 6 months but less than 12 months
  - 6 12 months but less than 18 months
  - 7 18 months but less than 2 years
  - 8 2 years but less than 3 years
  - 9 3 years but less than 4 years
  - 10 4 years but less than 5 years
  - 11 5 years or more

**APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme)**
**OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)**

### activity before seeking work

298. **BEFOR**  
*What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...*
- **UK**
- **EQ**
- **CODE ONE ONLY**
- **EUROSTAT**
- 1 working  
- 2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme  
- 3 looking after the family or home  
- 4 or were you doing something else?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**
(i.e.)
- **UK**
- **EQ**
- **CODE ONE ONLY**
- **EUROSTAT**
- IF LKTIMA=2 through 11
- OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11
- AND JBAWAY=2 or 3
- OR YTETMP=3 or 5)
  - Period spent seeking work thus far
  - Time taken to find job
  - Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk
  - At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away from college/training centre in ref wk

299. **BEFORD**  
*(May I just check), was the main reason you were not working because...*
- **UK**
- **EQ**
- 1 you were caring for children below school age
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
- 4 or some other reason?

**APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)**
Labour Force Survey: 2003 Questionnaire

BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

300. STTBEN
I would now like to ask you about state benefits/tax credits that you may be receiving
or claiming.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK AND OR ARE AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69
i.e.
IF ((AGE<70)
OR (WRKING=1)
OR (JBAWAY=1)
OR (OWNBUS=1)
OR (RELBUS=1))

301. BENFTS
In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits
or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance
Credits)

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69
i.e.
IF ((AGE<70)
OR (WRKING=1)
OR (JBAWAY=1)
OR (OWNBUS=1)
OR (RELBUS=1))

302. TPBEN03[1-9]
Which of the following types of benefit (including Child Benefit) were you claiming?

1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits
2 Income Support (not as an unemployed person)
3 Sickness or Disability benefits (not including tax credits)?
4 State Pension
5 Family related benefits (excluding Child Benefit and tax credits)?
6 Child benefit?
7 Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)
8 Tax credits?
9 Other?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS i.e
BENFTS=1

303. UNEMBN[1-2]
In the week ending Sunday the [date] were you claiming...

1 Job seeker’s Allowance
2 or National Insurance Credits?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE
CREDITS i.e TPBEN03=1
304. JSATYP  UK
   *Was your Job seeker's Allowance...*
   1 contributory JSA
   2 income based JSA
   3 or both?
   4 don't know

   **APPLICATIONS IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOB SEEKER'S ALLOWANCE**
   \( \text{ie } \text{UNEMBN}=1 \)

305. JSADUR  UK
   *(and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance and/or NI Credits?)*
   1 less than 1 month
   2 1 month but less than 3 months
   3 3 months but less than 6 months
   4 6 months but less than 12 months
   5 12 months but less than 18 months
   6 18 months but less than 2 years
   7 2 years but less than 3 years
   8 3 years but less than 4 years
   9 4 years but less than 5 years
   10 5 years or more

   **APPLICATIONS IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS**
   \( \text{ie } \text{TPBEN03}=1 \)

306. INCSUP  UK
   *(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a...*
   1 sick person
   2 pensioner
   3 lone parent
   4 or any other form or premium of income support?

   **APPLICATIONS IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT**
   \( \text{ie } \text{TPBEN03}=2 \)

307. SKDSDBN3[1-7]  UK
   *(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...*
   1 Incapacity Benefit
   2 Severe Disablement Allowance
   4 Statutory Sick Pay
   5 Invalid Care Allowance
   7 Disability Living Allowance
   8 Attendance Allowance
   9 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit?

   **APPLICATIONS IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT**
   \( \text{ie } \text{TPBEN03}=3 \)

308. PENBEN3[1-3]  UK
   *(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...*
   1 Retirement or Old Person's Pension?
   2 Widowed Parents’ Allowance?
   3 Bereavement Allowance or Widow’s Pension?
   4 War Disablement Pension or War Widow’s Pension (including any related allowances)?

   **APPLICATIONS IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING RETIREMENT PENSION**
   \( \text{ie } \text{TPBEN03}=4 \)

309. FAMLY03[1-3]  UK
   *(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...*
   1 Guardian’s Allowance
   4 Maternity Allowance
   5 Statutory Maternity Pay?

   **APPLICATIONS IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS**
   \( \text{ie } \text{TPBEN03}=5 \)
310. HSNGGB[1-2]
*(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...
1. Housing Benefit?
2. Council Tax Benefit?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT

TPBEN03=7

311. HSNGNI[1-2]
*(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...
1. Rent or rate rebate?
2. Rate rebate only?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT

TPBEN03=7

312. NTAXCRD[1-5]

Which (if any) of the following Tax Credit payments are you at present receiving
[IN YOUR OWN RIGHT]. Please include any lump sum payments under £105 received since April 2003?
1. Working Families’ Tax Credit
2. Disabled Person’s Tax Credit
3. Children’s Tax Credit (via PAYE)
4. Working Tax Credit (excluding any childcare tax credit)
5. Child Tax Credit (including any childcare tax credit)
6. (None of these)

To 5 April 2003 display 1, 2, 3, 6.
From 6 April to 30 April 2003 display 1, 2, 4, 5, 6.
From May 2003 display 4, 5, 6.

APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND CLAIMING BENEFITS (BENFTS=1)

313. CCTC

Does your [name of tax credit] include a Child Care Tax Credit to help pay for childcare expenses?
1. Yes
2. No

APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT (OR WORKING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT, OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT IF WITHIN RELEVANT TIME PERIOD)

NTAXCRD = 4 or (NTAXCRD = 1, 2 and BEFORE 30/4/03)

314. NTCORIGIN

Just before you started receiving [Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit], were you or your partner receiving any of the following?
Prompt: Which others?
1. Working Families’ Tax Credit
2. Disabled Person’s Tax Credit
3. Children’s Tax Credit
4. Income Support
5. Jobseekers’ Allowance (income based)
6. (None of these)

APPLIES IF RECEIVING WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT AND NOT MENTIONED THE PARTICULAR TAX OR BENEFIT ELSEWHERE

NTAXCRD = 4 OR 5 AND (NTAXCRD ≠ 1 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 2 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 3 OR TPBEN01 ≠ 2 OR UNEMBN ≠ 1)
315. **TAXFUT3[1-5]**

Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for any of the following tax credits

1. Working Families’ Tax Credit
2. Disabled person’s Tax credit
3. Children’s Tax credit
4. Working Tax Credit
5. Child Tax Credit
6. None of these

APPLIES IF Respondent did paid or unpaid work or is aged between 16 and 69 and not said elsewhere that they are claiming. ie

IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))
AND (NTAXCRD ≠ 4 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 5)
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO

316. OYCIRC
I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago, that is in [date], were you...
1 working in a paid job or business?
2 laid off, or on short time at firm?
3 unemployed, actively seeking work?
4 on a special government scheme?
5 doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative
6 a full-time student or pupil?
7 looking after the family or home?
8 temporarily sick or injured?
9 long-term sick or disabled?
10 retired from paid work?
11 none of these

APPLIES IF SCHM99 NE 97

industry, occupation

317. OYSIND
Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/in your last job?
1 yes, the same
2 no, different

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS
i.e.
IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5 Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk

318. OYINDD
What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?
DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING, PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION;
MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

319. OYINDT
Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY OF 12 MONTHS AGO

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

310. OYSOCC
Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?
1 yes, exactly the same
2 no, different

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

311. OYOCCT
What was your (main) job 12 months ago?
Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)
312. OYOCCD
What did you mainly do in that job?

Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

employed/self-employed

313. OYSTAT
(May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you...

1 working as an employee
2 or were you self-employed?

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

whether manager, number of staff

314. OYSUPVI
In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 Employee 12 months ago

315. OYMNGE
Did you have any managerial duties?

1 Manager
2 Foreman/supervisor
3 Not manager/supervisor

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)

316. OYMPE02
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250 – 499
8 don’t know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)

317. OYSOLO
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
2 with employees

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)
318. **OYMP02**
   *How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*
   - **UK**
   - **SPRING**
   - **MAIN**
   
   1 1-10
   2 11-19
   3 20-24
   4 don't know but under 25
   5 25-49
   6 50-249
   7 250 – 499
   8 don't know between 50 and 499
   9 500 or more

   **APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2** (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)

319. **OYFTPT**
   *In that job 12 months ago, were you working...*
   - **UK**
   - **SPRING**
   - **MAIN**
   
   1 full-time
   2 or part-time?

   **APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1** (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),
   2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)
EDUCATION AND TRAINING

qualifications currently held

320. QUALCH
I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications...
1 from school, college or university?
2 connected with work?
3 from government schemes?
4 no qualifications?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK
i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM99 NE 97) Not just 16

321. QUALS
Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications?
1 degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher
2 diploma in higher education
3 HNC/HND
4 ONC/OND
5 BTEC, BEC or TEC
6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8 nursing or other medical qualification
9 other higher education qualification
10 A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
11 SCE Highers
12 NVQ/SVQ
13 GNVQ/GSVQ
14 AS-level
15 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
16 O-level or equivalent
17 SCE Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade
18 GCSE
19 CSE
20 RSA
21 City & Guilds
22 YT Certificate
23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
24 DO NOT USE
25 National Qualifications (Scotland)
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS
i.e.

IF QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5
Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, don't know or question not answered
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>322. DEGREE</td>
<td>Is your/his/her degree...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>323. HIGHO</td>
<td>Was your higher degree...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324. SUBJECT</td>
<td>INTERVIEWER - ENTER SUBJECT TITLE OF HIGHEST QUALIFICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325. SINCOM</td>
<td>Was your degree or nursing/medical qualification ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>326. SNGDEG</td>
<td>CODE SUBJECT STUDIED IN QUALIFICATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>327. CMBDEG</td>
<td>INTERVIEWER – ENTER SUBJECTS OF COMBINED SUBJECT DEGREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>328. CMBMAIN</td>
<td>INTERVIEWER PROBE MAIN SUBJECT AREA STUDIED IN QUALIFICATION (.........)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>329. TEACH</td>
<td>Was your teaching qualification for...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
330. NUMAL

Do you have...
1. one A level (or equivalent)
2. or more than one?
3. don’t know

APPLIES IF QUALS=10 (A level)

331. NUMSCE

Do you have...
1. 1 or 2 SCE Highers
2. 3 or more Highers
3. don’t know

APPLIES IF QUALS=11 (SCE Higher)

332. NUMAS

Do you have...
1. one A/S level
2. 2 or 3 A/S levels
3. or 4 or more passes at this level?
4. don’t know

APPLIES IF QUALS=14 (A/S level)

333. TYPHST

What is your highest National Qualification? Is it...
1. Access level
2. Intermediate Level 1
3. Intermediate Level 2
4. Higher
5. Advanced Higher?

APPLIES IF QUALS=25 (National Qualifications (Scotland))

(Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

334. ADVHST

Do you have...
1. one Advanced Higher
2. or more than one?

APPLIES IF TYPHST=5

(Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

335. HST

Do you have...
1. three or more Highers
2. or fewer than three?

APPLIES IF TYPHST=4 and ADVHST <=2

(Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

336. QGCSE

Do you have any [GCSEs below grade C] [SCE Standard grades 4-7 / O grades below Grade C] [CSEs below grade 1]?
1. yes
2. no
3. don’t know

(note: text substitution for qualification)

APPLIES IF QUALS=17 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18 (GCSE), 19 (CSE)
337. GCSE
Do you have any [CSEs at grade C or above] [CE Standard grades 1-3 / O grades at grade C or above]?
1. yes
2. no
3. don’t know
(note: text substitution for qualification)

APPLIES IF QUALS=17 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18 (GCSE)

338. CSE
Do you have any CSEs at grade 1?
1. yes
2. no
3. don’t know

APPLIES IF QUALS=19 (CSE)

339. NUMOL
You mentioned that you have passes at [CSE O Level or equivalents] [CSE grade 1] [GCSE grade C or above] [SCE Standard grade 3 / (O) grade C or above] Do you have...
1. fewer than 5
2. or 5 or more passes at this level?
3. don’t know

APPLIES IF GCSE=1 (yes) OR CSE=1 (yes) OR QUALS=16 (O levels)

340. BTEC
Is your highest BTEC qualification...
1. at higher level
2. at National Certificate or National Diploma level
3. a first diploma or general diploma
4. a first certificate or general certificate?
5. don’t know

APPLIES IF QUALS=5 (BTEC, BEC, TEC)

341. SCTVEC
Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification...
1. higher level
2. full National Certificate
3. a first diploma or general diploma
4. a first certificate or general certificate?
5. modules towards a National Certificate
6. don’t know

APPLIES IF QUALS=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)

342. RSA
Is your highest RSA...
1. a higher diploma
2. an advanced diploma or advanced certificate
3. a diploma
4. or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?
5. don’t know

APPLIES IF QUALS=20 (RSA)

343. CANDG
Is your highest City & Guilds qualification...
1. advanced craft/part 3
2. craft/part 2
3. foundation/part 1
4. don’t know

APPLIES IF QUALS=21 (city & guilds)
344. QGNVQ
(A new type of qualification has recently been introduced). Do you have any FULL GNVQs/GSVQs?
1 yes
2 no
3 don’t know
4 never heard of GNVQs

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ
i.e.

IF (QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5)
Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, don’t know or question not answered
AND (QUALS NE 13)
Not GNVQ/GSVQ

345. GNVQ
Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...
1 advanced level
2 intermediate level
3 foundation level?
4 don’t know

APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS=13 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ)

346. NVQSVQ
Do you have any FULL NVQs or FULL SVQs?
1 yes
2 no
3 don’t know
4 never heard of NVQs/SVQs

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs
i.e.

IF (QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5)
Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, don’t know, or question not answered
AND (QUALS NE 12)
Not NVQ/SVQ

347. NVQLEV
What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?
1 level 1
2 level 2
3 level 3
4 level 4
5 level 5
6 don’t know

APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) OR QUALS=12 (NVQ or SVQ)

348. NVQUN
Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have just told me about)?
1 yes
2 no
3 don’t know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs
i.e.

IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3)
Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn’t have NVQ/SVQ, or don’t know
OR (QUALS = 12)
Has NVQ or SVQ)
where highest qualification gained

349. QALPL99
Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for your HIGHEST QUALIFICATION, was it obtained...

1. solely through school, college or some other education institution
2. through a combination of workplace and academic institution
3. or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
4. or was it some other way?
5. don't know

APPLIES IF QUALCH=1, 2, 3, question not answered
AND QUALS NE 24

350. QLPO99
What way was that?

1. government training
2. self directed/open learning
3. taking exam without taking a course
4. other
5. don't know

APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely via work)

351. VOCQPL
May I just check, was the instruction and learning you received for your HIGHEST NON-TERTIARY VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION obtained …

1. solely through school, college or some other education institution
2. through a combination of workplace and academic institution
3. or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
4. or was it some other way?
5. don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS=4, 5, 6, 12, 13, 20, 21, 22, 23 (vocational qualification)
AND QUALS NE 24 (not don't know)
AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION

352. VCQPLO
What way was that?

1. government training
2. self directed/open learning
3. taking exam without taking a course
4. other
5. don't know

APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than through work, academic institution or a combination of the two)

353. YERQAL1
(May I just check) when did you obtain your [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]?

1. SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS AN AGE
2. SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS A YEAR

APPLIES IF QUALCH=1, 2, 3 OR 5 Has qualifications
AND QUALS=RESPONSE

354. YERQAL2
DO NOT READ OUT

AGE AT WHICH [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]
ANSWER GIVEN AS AN AGE

APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1 Answer to YERQAL1 given as age
355. **YERQAL3**
DO NOT READ OUT

**IN WHICH YEAR DID [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]?
**
**ANSWER GIVEN AS A YEAR**

APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2

Answer to YERQAL1 given as a year

356. **SUBJQ**

*What is the main subject area of your [QUALIFICATION]?

**EQ**

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

APPLIES IF QUALS(01-11)=2-4, 9

Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification

OR NVQLEV= 2, 3, 4 or 5

NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)

OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3

BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3

SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR GNVQ=1 or 2

GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation level)

OR CANDG=1 or 2

City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)

OR RSA=1, 2 or 3

RSA qualification (excluding ‘some other RSA’)

357. **SUBCODE**

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT

**UK**

**EQ**

**ASK OR RECORD**

**PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME**

**Key skills qualifications**

358. **KEYHOLD**

*The government recently introduced a new scheme called Key Skills which is designed to help people develop their skills to a higher level. Do you hold any Key Skills qualifications?*

**MAIN**

**KEYINT**

*The government recently introduced a new scheme called Key Skills which is designed to help people develop their skills to a higher level. Are you intending to study for a Key Skills Qualification?*

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t Know
4. Never heard of key skills

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE AND HOLDS ANY QUALIFICATION (QUALCH<>4)

359. **KEYINT**

**WORDING FOR THOSE WITHOUT QUALIFICATIONS (KEYHOLD NOT ASKED)**

*The government recently introduced a new scheme called Key Skills which is designed to help people develop their skills to a higher level. Are you intending to study for a Key Skills Qualification?*

1. Yes
2. No

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE AND (KEYHOLD=2,3 OR QUALCH=4)
# Labour Force Survey: 2003 Questionnaire

## Qualifications from Current Study and Adult Learning Opportunities

360. **QULNOW**

*Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

- **IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)**
  - Not State pension age
- **OR WRKING=1**
  - Paid work in ref wk
- **OR JBAWAY=1**
  - Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- **OR OWNBUS=1**
  - Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- **OR RELBUS=1**
  - Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- **AND (SCHM99 NE 97)**
  - Not just 16

361. **QULFUT**

*Are you considering going back into education in the next twelve months?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=2**

362. **QULADV**

*Where (would you/did you) go for advice on adult learning?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Local college</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Direct to university/college</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Community education centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Local Careers company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Telephone helpline <em>Learn-Direct</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Work or employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other response</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1**

363. **CARADV**

*Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1**

364. **CARADV2**

*Did you actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF CARADV=2**
365. QULHI

What qualifications are you studying?

1. degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional, institute or PGCE, or higher
2. diploma in higher education
3. HNC/HND
4. ONC/OND
5. BTEC, BEC or TEC
6. SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7. teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8. nursing or other medical qualification
9. other higher education qualification below degree level
10. A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
11. DO NOT USE
12. NVQ/SVQ
13. GNVQ/GSVQ
14. AS-level
15. DO NOT USE
16. SCE standard
17. GCSE/Vocational GCSE
18. RSA
19. City & Guilds
20. YT Certificate
21. any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
22. DO NOT USE
23. National Qualifications (Scotland)

(Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1

366. DEGNOW

Are you studying for...

1. higher degree (including PGCE)
2. first degree
3. foundation degree
4. other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?
5. don’t know

APPLIES IF QULHI=1

367. HGHNOW

Are you studying for …

1. a Doctorate
2. a Masters
3. a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education
4. or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification

APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)

368. TECNOW

Are you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC...

1. at higher level
2. National Certificate or National Diploma level
3. at first diploma or general diploma level
4. at first certificate or general certificate level?
5. don’t know

APPLIES IF QULHI=5
369. **SCNOW**  
**Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...**  
1 higher level  
2 full National Certificate  
3 a first diploma or general diploma  
4 a first certificate or general certificate?  
5 modules towards a National Certificate  
6 don't know  
**APPLIES IF QULHI=6**

370. **GNVNOW**  
**Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...**  
1 DO NOT USE  
2 intermediate level  
3 foundation level?  
4 don't know  
**APPLIES IF QULHI=13**

371. **RSANOW**  
**Are you studying for an RSA at...**  
1 higher diploma level  
2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level  
3 diploma level  
4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?  
5 don't know  
**APPLIES IF QULHI=20**

372. **CGNOW**  
**Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...**  
1 advanced craft/part 3  
2 craft level/part 2  
3 foundation/part 1  
4 don't know  
**APPLIES IF QULHI=21**

373. **HSTNOW**  
**Are you studying for a National qualification at...**  
1 Access level  
2 Intermediate Level 1  
3 Intermediate Level 2  
4 Higher  
5 Advanced Higher?  

374. **NVQKN2**  
**Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?**  
1 yes  
2 no  
3 don’t know  
**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification) AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ) AND QULHI NE 12 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)**
375. NVQLE2

What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards?

1. level 1
2. level 2
3. level 3
4. level 4
5. level 5
6. don't know

APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ)
OR QULHI=12 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)

376. CURSUB

You are currently studying for [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area of study?

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

APPLIES IF QULHI=2-4, 9 or 23
Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification
OR NVQLE2=2, 3, 4 or 5
NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)
OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3
BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3
SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
OR GNVNOW=2
GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)
OR CGNOW=1 or 2
City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)
OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3
RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

377. CURCODE

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT

THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

378. FNDNAME

What is the title of the foundation degree you are studying?

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION: Type in title

APPLIES IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation degree)

type of course

379. ENROLL

Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course excluding leisure classes? (Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education course.)

1. yes
2. no

(NOTE: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)
AND (SCHM99 NE 97)

Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Not just 16

Not State pension age
380. ATTEND
And are you...
1 still attending
2 waiting for term to (re)start
3 or have you stopped going?

APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course)

381. COURSE
Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical
or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course?
1 school/ full time (age < 20 years only)
2 school/ part time (age < 20 years only)
3 sandwich course
4 studying at university or college including 6th Form college FULL TIME
5 training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
6 on a PART TIME course at university or college, INCLUDING day release
and block release
7 on an Open College course
8 on an Open University course
9 any other correspondence course
10 any other self / open learning course
(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind)
2 (waiting for term to (re)start)

382. SLEARN
Did you do any of the following as part of your learning …
1 attend conferences, seminars or workshops ?
2 use information from the internet or CD ROM’s ?
3 watch TV programmes or videos ?
4 none of these

APPLIES IF ATTEND=1,2 (still attending, waiting for term to (re)start)

Qualifications studied for in past 12 months

383. ENROLL
And in the past 12 months were you enrolled on any (at school or 6th form college) full-time
or part-time education course studying for any qualification even if you did not obtain them?
(Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time
or part-time education course.)
1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF ENROLL=2 (Not at present enrolled on any courses (not including leisure courses))

384. COURSE
Were you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part-time course, a medical or nursing
course, a sandwich course, or some other kind of course?
1. School - full-time
2. School - part-time
3. Sandwich course.
4. Studying at a university or college
   including 6th form college - FULL TIME.
5. Training for a qualification in nursing,
   physiotherapy or a similar medical subject.
6. A PART TIME course at a university, or college,
   INCLUDING day release and block release.
7. An Open College course.
8. An Open University course.
9. Any other correspondence course.
10. Any other self / open learning method

APPLIES IF ENROLL= 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)
385. QULHIY

What qualifications were you studying for?

1. degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher
2. diploma in higher education
3. HNC/HND
4. ONC/OND
5. BTEC, BEC or TEC
6. SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7. teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8. nursing or other medical qualification
9. other higher education qualification below degree level
10. A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
11. DO NOT USE
12. NVQ/SVQ
13. GNVQ/GSVQ
14. AS-level
15. DO NOT USE
16. SCE standard
17. GCSE/Vocational GCSE
18. RSA
19. City & Guilds
20. YT Certificate
21. any other professional/vocational qualification/foreign qualifications
22. DO NOT USE
23. National Qualifications (Scotland)

APPLIES IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)

386. DEGY

Were you studying for……?

1. higher degree (including PGCE)?
2. first degree?
3. foundation degree?
4. other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?
5. don’t know

APPLIES IF QULHIY=1 (enrolled on a degree level or higher course in past year)

387. HGHY

Are you studying for …

1. a Doctorate
2. a Masters
3. a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education
4. or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification

APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)

388. TECY

Were you studying for a BTEC/BE/C/T…?

1. at higher level
2. National Certificate or National Diploma level
3. at first diploma or general diploma level
4. at first certificate or general certificate level?
5. don’t know

APPLIES IF QULHIY=5 (Enrolled for BTEC, BEC or TEC in past year)
389. SCY
Were you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...
1 higher level
2 full National Certificate
3 a first diploma or general diploma
4 a first certificate or general certificate?
5 modules towards a National Certificate
6 don’t know

APPLIES IF QULHIY=6 (Was enrolled on a SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC)

390. GNVY
Were you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...
1 DO NOT USE
2 intermediate level
3 foundation level?
4 don’t know

APPLIES IF QULHIY=13 (Enrolled on a GNVQ or GSVQ course in the past year)

391. RSAY
Were you studying for an RSA at...
1 higher diploma level
2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level
3 diploma level
4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
5 don’t know

APPLIES IF QULHIY=20 (Was enrolled on a RSA in past year)

392. CGY
Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...
1 advanced craft/part 3
2 craft level/part 2
3 foundation/part 1
4 don’t know

APPLIES IF QULHIY=21 (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year)

393. HSTY
Which National Qualification were you studying for? Was it...
1 Access level
2 Intermediate Level 1
3 Intermediate Level 2
4 Higher
5 Advanced Higher?

APPLIES IF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past year)

394. NVQLE2Y
What was the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you were working towards?
1 level 1
2 level 2
3 level 3
4 level 4
5 level 5
6 don’t know

APPLIES IF QULHIY=12 (enrolled for NVQ/SVQ in past year)
395. CURSUBY
You were studying for [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]. What was the main subject area of study?

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

APPLIES IF QULHIY=2-4, 9 or 23

Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification

OR NVQE2Y=2, 3, 4 or 5

NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)

OR TECY=1, 2 or 3

BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR SCY=1, 2 or 3

SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR GNVY=2

GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)

OR CGY=1 or 2

City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)

OR RSAY=1, 2 or 3

RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

396. CURQALY
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT

THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] WAS...

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

educational institution attended

397. EDINS
What type of educational institution are you currently attending?

1 university, college of higher education, including the Open University

2 (local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system)

3 sixth form college (state system)

4 adult education centre or WEA institution

5 college or university - independent (privately run)

6 training centre or college run by an employer

7 training centre privately run

8 state school

9 independent school

10 other

11 don't know

APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2
Labour Force Survey: 2003 Questionnaire

age completed full time education

398. EDAGE

How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?

STILL IN=96, NEVER HAD=97

THIS QUESTION MUST BE ASKED IF THIS IS A FIRST INTERVIEW WITH
THE RESPONDENT (OR NO ANSWER IS PRESENT FROM PREVIOUS WAVES),
OR THE RESPONDENT WAS STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION AT THE LAST
INTERVIEW

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE
i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OOWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM99 NE 97) Not just 16

apprenticeships

399. APPREN

Are you doing, have you completed, or have you ever started but then discontinued
a recognised trade apprenticeship?

1 yes (completed)
2 yes (still doing)
3 including apprenticeship begun but discontinued
4 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK
i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OOWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM99 NE 97) Not just 16
AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97) Number of years or never had FT education
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10) In FT education but not at school

400. APPREN2

Was the apprenticeship completed/ discontinued in the past 12 months?

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF APPREN= 1 or 3 (Completed or discontinued an apprenticeship)

401. APPD

What are you doing in your apprenticeship?

APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)

402. APPT

JOB TITLE OF APPRENTICESHIP

APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (still doing apprenticeship)
403. APPSAM

Is this apprenticeship part of your main job?

1. Yes
2. No

APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)

404. APPIND

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTION ETC.
AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.

INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION AT LAST INTERVIEW WAS

APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)

405. APPINT

ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY

INDUSTRY TITLE AT THE LAST WAVE

APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)

406. MODAPP

Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the (Northern Ireland) Modern Apprenticeship initiative?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of Modern Apprenticeships

APPLIES IF APPREN=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship)

training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week

407. ED13WK

In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?

1. Yes
2. No

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING i.e.

IF (((MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) AND (((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3)

OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))

OR ((WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1)))

AND (((EDAGE NE 96)

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))

Not State pension age

Employer based work training, Project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Not still in FT education

In FT education but not at school
408. **ED4WK**

...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

409. **FUTUR13**

In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men 16-64 and all women 16-59 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) Not State pension age
AND (((YTETMP = 3 or 5) At college/training centre, temporarily away from college/training centre
OR (RELBUS=2)) No unpaid work for relative
AND ((EDAGE NE 96) Not still in FT education
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))) In FT education but not at school

410. **FUTUR4**

...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

411. **ED1FUT**

...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS

i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (FUTUR4=1)) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

412. **JOBED**

Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURSE

i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=1) Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job
OR (FUTUR13=1)) Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job
AND (ATTEND=1 or 2) Enrolled on a FT/PT course and still attending or waiting for term to (re)start
413. NEWQUL
Will the education or training you have been doing in the last 4 weeks...
1 lead to a qualification
2 a credit towards a qualification
3 or neither?
4 don’t know

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS
i.e.

IF (ED4WK=1) Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job
OR (FUTUR4=1) Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job

414. NVQSAM
Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICATION WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ
i.e.

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2) Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification
AND ((NVQKN2=1) Working towards a NVQ or SVQ
OR (QULHI=12)) Studying for a NVQ/SVQ

415. NVQQL
IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working toward NVQ) THEN
(Although you are not currently studying for one,)Will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ?

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING
(Can I just check) will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ?
1 yes
2 no

MAIN ROUTING:

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2) Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification
AND ((NVQSAM=2) Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlier
OR (NVQKN2=2)) Not working towards NVQ or SVQ

416. NVQHI
What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education or training leads to?
1 level 1
2 level 2
3 level 3
4 level 4
5 level 5
6 don’t know

APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit)
AND NVQQL=1
### 417. SAMQUL

Is this the qualification that you told me about earlier (QuhI)?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2 (education / training done toward qualification or credit) AND QULHI NE 12 AND NVQQUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4**

### 418. DIFQUL

What qualification is it?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>diploma in higher education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HNC/HND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ONC/OND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BTEC, BEC or TEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>nursing or other medical qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>other higher education qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>DO NOT USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>NVQ/SVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>GNVQ/GSVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>AS-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>DO NOT USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>SCE standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>GCSE/Vocational GCSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>RSA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>City &amp; Guilds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>YT Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>DO NOT USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>National Qualifications (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF SAMQUL=2**

### 419. DEGQUL

Are you studying for...

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>higher degree (including PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>first degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=1 (degree level qualification)**

### 420. HGHQUL

Are you studying for...

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>a Doctorate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>a Masters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>a Post Graduate Certificate in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)**

### 421. TECQUL

Are you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC...

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>at higher level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>National Certificate or National Diploma level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>at first diploma or general diploma level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>at first certificate or general certificate level?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=5**
422. **SCQUL**

*Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...*

- 1. higher level
- 2. full National Certificate
- 3. a first diploma or general diploma
- 4. a first certificate or general certificate?
- 5. modules towards a National Certificate
- 6. don't know

**APPLIES IF** DIFQUL=6

423. **GNVQUL**

*Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...*

- 1. advanced level
- 2. intermediate level
- 3. foundation level?
- 4. don't know

**APPLIES IF** DIFQUL=13

424. **RSAQUL**

*Are you studying for an RSA at...*

- 1. higher diploma level
- 2. advanced diploma or advanced certificate level
- 3. diploma level
- 4. or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
- 5. don't know

**APPLIES IF** DIFQUL=20

425. **CGQUL**

*Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...*

- 1. advanced craft/part 3
- 2. craft/part 2
- 3. foundation/part 1
- 4. don't know

**APPLIES IF** DIFQUL=21

426. **HSTQUL**

*Are you studying for a National qualification at...*

- 1. Access level
- 2. Intermediate Level 1
- 3. Intermediate Level 2
- 4. Higher
- 5. Advanced Higher?

**APPLIES IF** DIFQUL=25 (National Qualification (Scotland))
on/off job training

427. **TRNOPP**

*May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or education either ON OR AWAY FROM your job?*

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes, education or training offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>never offered</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS**

i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=2)
AND ((WRKING=1)
OR (JBAWAY=1)
OR (OWNBUS=1)
OR (RELBUS=1))
AND (STAT=1 or 4))

428. **JOBTRN**

*Was (Is) that training...*  

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>'on the job' training only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>or training away from your job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>or both?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

429. **JOBLRN**

*Did you do any of the following as part of your learning...*  

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>attend conferences, seminars or workshops?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>used information from the Internet or CD-ROMs?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>watch TV programmes or videos?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>none of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEKS NOT PART OF PREVIOUSALY MENTIONED QUALIFICATION, AND NOT SOLEY DONE ON THE JOB**

i.e.

IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3)
AND (NVQSAM NE 1)
AND (SAMQUL NE 1)
AND (JOBED NE 1))

site of training

430. **TRSITE**

*Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?*  

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>on premises belonging to your employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>on premises belonging to another employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>private training centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Employment Rehabilitation Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>community project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>government or local authority training workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>ITeC (Information Technology Centre)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Open College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>College of Further Education or University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>other educational institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>none of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)**  

OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)
431. **TRATIR**

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

1. on premises belonging to your employer
2. on premises belonging to another employer
3. private training centre
4. training centre (government run)
5. Employment Rehabilitation Centre
6. Action for Community Employment
7. community workshop
8. at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
9. Open College
10. College of Further Education or University
11. other educational institution
12. none of these

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)**
**OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

432. **TRNFEE**

Who paid the fees for this training?

1. Employer or potential employer
2. IN WALES: ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based training for adults
   
   IN SCOTLAND: LEC/ Training for work
   
   IN ENGLAND: LSC/ Work based training for young people
3. TEC/LEC/YT/Training for work
4. Other government or local authority organisation
5. Self, or family, or relative
6. Other
7. No fees
8. Don't know

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)**
**OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

433. **FEEIR**

Who paid the fees for this training?

1. employer or potential employer
2. government – YTP
3. government - adult scheme
4. self, or family, or relative
5. other
6. no fees
7. don't know

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)**
**OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**
### time spent training

434. **TRNLEN**

*What was/is the total length of the training course?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
<th>WINTER</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>less than 1 week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 week but less than 2 weeks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 weeks but less than 3 weeks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 weeks but less than 1 month</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 month but less than 2 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 months but less than 3 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 months but less than 6 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 months but less than 1 year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 year but less than 2 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 years but less than 3 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 years or more</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on going / no definite limit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF ED4WK=1** (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

**OR FUTUR4=1** (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

435. **TRNDAY**

*How many days did the course / training last?*

**SPRING**

ASK OR RECORD

436. **TRHR93**

*And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date], connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did you spend on education or training, including any private study time?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
<th>WINTER</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>97 OR MORE=97</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1** (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)

437. **TRONJB**

*How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
<th>WINTER</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>97 OR MORE=97</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1** (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)

**AND JOBTRN=1** (on job training), 3 (on and off job training)

**FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME**

### adult learning

Please note: The specifications which appear on the right of the questions are only true for summer, autumn and winter quarters. The specifications for spring quarter are somewhat more complicated and appear at the end of the section.

438. **TAUTQ3**

*In the past three years have you been on any taught courses that were meant to lead to qualifications even if you did not obtain them? (Include all courses even if started before then)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>NALS</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TRAINING IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS OR WHO IS NOT CURRENT ENROLLED ON AN EDUCATION COURSE OR DONE ANY LEISURE CLASSES IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS**

i.e.

**IF** (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE >15)

**THEN IF** (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3)

**OR ENROLL NE 1**

Aged 16 and over and not studying

Not participated in a training course at work in last 4 weeks

Not currently enrolled on an education course
439. **TAUTSK3**

**IN ENGLAND**

*(In the past three years) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short)*

**IN WALES AND SCOTLAND**

*(In the past year) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short)*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS**

i.e.

- IF (AGE >15)
- AND WRKING=1
- OR JBAWAY=1
- OR OWNBUS=1
- OR RELBUS=1
- OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7
- OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4
- OR SCHM99=8
- OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19
- OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59)
- AND (TAUTQ3= 2 or DK)

440. **TAUTPR3**

**IN ENGLAND**

*(In the past three years) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)*

**IN WALES AND SCOTLAND**

*(In the past year) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF TAUTSK3=2 (not done a taught courses designed to develop skills in past 3 years), DK OR (TAUTQ3=2 (not done a taught course to lead to qualification in last 3 years) AND TAUTSK3 NE RESPONSE))**

441. **EVEN3**

**IN ENGLAND**

*(In the past three years) have you attended any evening classes?*

**IN WALES AND SCOTLAND**

*(In the past year) have you attended any evening classes?*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF TAUTPR3=2 (not attended any courses in a practical skill in the past three years), DK**
442. **TAUTMT3**  
**IN ENGLAND**  
*(In the past three years) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider).*

**IN WALES AND SCOTLAND**  
*(In the past year) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider).*

1. yes  
2. no

**APPLIES IF EVEN3=2 (not attended evening classes in past 3 years), DK**

443. **TAUTOT3**  
**IN ENGLAND**  
*(In the past three years) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)*

**IN WALES AND SCOTLAND**  
*(In the past year) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)?*

1. yes  
2. no

**APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any learning involving materials from employer, college, commercial organisation or any other training provider in the last three years), DK**

**SPRING QUARTER 2003 ONLY**

In spring, the above questions are only asked of Wave 1 and Wave 5 respondents.

They appear in versions of the survey as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Eng Main</th>
<th>Eng Enh</th>
<th>Wales Main</th>
<th>Wales Enh</th>
<th>Scot Main</th>
<th>Scot Enh</th>
<th>NI Main</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TAUTQ3</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTSK3</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTPR3</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVEN3</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTMT3</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTOT3</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Non-taught adult learning**

Please note: In the Spring 2003 quarter, these questions are only asked of Wave 1 and Wave 5 respondents. In every other quarter they are asked of all respondents.

444. **NTQUL3**  
**In the past three years, have you studied for any qualifications without taking part in a taught course?**

1. yes  
2. no

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not ‘on the job’ training only) AND JOBTRN NE 3 ‘on the job’ training and training away from job) AND APPRENE NE 2 (still doing a recognised trade apprenticeship)**
445. NTSUP3
(In the past three years,) have you received any supervised training while you were actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager or experienced colleague has spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work)

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS
i.e.

IF (AGE >15 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 OR SCHM99=8 OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19 OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59)) AND (NTQUL3=2 or DK)

446. NTDEV3
(In the past three years,) have you spent any time keeping up to date with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course? (For example by reading books, journals or manuals or by attending seminars)

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF NTSUP3=2 (not received any supervised training whilst doing a job), DK OR (NTQUL3=2 (not studied for qualifications which don’t involve a taught course) AND NTSUP3 NE RESPONSE)

447. NTKNW3
(In the past three years) have you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about anything, taught yourself a skill or studied for a qualification without taking part in a taught course?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF NTDEV3=2 (not spent any time keeping up to date with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course), DK
Taught education outside the regular education system

448. **NREGEDY**

The next set of questions are about any taught courses, tuition or instruction you may have attended or received in the past 12 months.

**[IF ANY FORMAL QUALIFICATIONS STUDIED IN PAST 12 MONTHS]**

Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so please exclude the [FORMAL QUALIFICATIONS] you told me about earlier.

**APPLIES IF NOT OF PENSIONABLE AGE AND**

(WRKING = YES (working) OR JBAWAY = YES (away from job) OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES) AND

TAUTOT3 <> NO (not been on other taught courses or received instruction)

449. **TAUTSKY**

In the past 12 months have you been on any taught courses, conferences, seminars or workshops designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short)

1. Yes
2. No

**APPLIES IF TAUTSK3= YES (Been on any taught course in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE**

450. **TAUTPRY**

(In the past 12 months) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)

1. Yes
2. No

**APPLIES IF TAUTPR3 = YES (Taught practical skill in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE**

451. **EVENY**

(In the past 12 months) have you attended any evening classes?

1. Yes
2. No

**APPLIES IF EVEN3Y = YES (attended evening classes in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE**

452. **TAUTMTY**

(In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own from a package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from a package of materials supplied by training provider).

1. Yes
2. No

**APPLIES IF TAUTMT3 = YES (done learning from a package of materials in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE**

453. **TAUTOTY**

(In the past 12 months) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)

1. Yes
2. No

**APPLIES IF TAUTOT3 = YES (had some other kind of taught course in past 3 years) OR NO RESPONSE**
454. **TAUTSUM**
Thinking about (all) the types of learning you’ve just mentioned, how many different courses or other forms of tuition have you attended or received in the past year? Is it...

**COUNT LESSONS IN THE SAME COURSE ONLY ONCE,**
**I.E. ONE COURSE OF DRIVING LESSONS**
1 One,  
2 Two,  
3 Three,  
4 or more than three?

**APPLIES IF TAUTSKY=YES OR TAUTPRY=YES OR EVENY=YES OR TAUTMTY=YES OR TAUTOTY=YES OR TAUTSUM=YES.**

455. **TSUBJ**
Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, What was the main subject of the course or tuition?

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION:** Write in the name of the course.

**APPLIES IF TAUTSKY=YES OR TAUTPRY=YES OR EVENY=YES OR TAUTMTY=YES OR TAUTOTY=YES.**

456. **TCODE**
([Name]) IS CURRENTLY STUDYING [SUBJECT NAME]

**CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES**
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

**APPLIES IF TAUTSKY=YES OR TAUTPRY=YES OR EVENY=YES OR TAUTMTY=YES OR TAUTOTY=YES.**

457. **THRS**
How many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past year? RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY

**ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0**
**INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING**
**EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY**

**APPLIES IF TAUTSKY=YES OR TAUTPRY=YES OR EVENY=YES OR TAUTMTY=YES OR TAUTOTY=YES.**

458. **TPURP**
What was the main purpose of the course or tuition? Was it...

**CODE ANY LEARNING FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, COMMUNITY OR RECREATIONAL PURPOSES ’2’**
1 Mostly related to a job that you do or may do in the future  
2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons?

**APPLIES IF TAUTSKY=YES OR TAUTPRY=YES OR EVENY=YES OR TAUTMTY=YES OR TAUTOTY=YES.**

459. **TWORK**
Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours Was it...

1 only during paid working hours  
2 mostly during paid working hours  
3 mostly outside paid working hours  
4 only outside paid working hours?  
5 NOT EMPLOYED AT THAT TIME

**APPLIES IF TAUTSKY=YES OR TAUTPRY=YES OR EVENY=YES OR TAUTMTY=YES OR TAUTOTY=YES.**
Labour Force Survey: 2003 Questionnaire

Education in past 4 weeks

460. **TAUT4**

Have you attended or received any taught courses or forms of tuition during the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY]

Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so please exclude the [FORMAL QUALIFICATIONS] you told me about earlier.

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF TAUTSKY=1 (Been on taught course in past year)

461. **T4HRS**

Thinking about all your taught courses or tuition, how many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past 4 weeks?

RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY
ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0

INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING
EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

462. **T4SUBJ**

Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course or tuition?

(TEXT RESPONSE)

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

463. **T4CODE**

[Name] IS CURRENTLY STUDYING [Subject name]

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

464. **T4PURP**

What was the main purpose of the course or tuition? Was it…

CODE ANY LEARNING FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, COMMUNITY OR RECREATIONAL PURPOSES '2'

1 Mostly related to a job that you do or may do in the future
2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons?

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

465. **T4WORK**

Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it…

1 only during paid working hours
2 mostly during paid working hours
3 mostly outside paid working hours
4 only outside paid working hours
5 NOT EMPLOYED AT THAT TIME

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)
466. LEISCL  (This question was in the survey before but it has just moved position) UK
IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks) EQ
Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you EUROSTAT
taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date]?

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING
Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or
education classes in the four weeks ending [date]?

1 yes
2 no

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK
i.e.

IF (AGE>15) Aged over 15
AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,
environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work
training, temporarily away from employer/project
based work training
OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59) Not State pension age

informal (non-taught) education (in past 4 weeks)

467. NTKNW4 SUMMER
During the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Refday], have you tried to improve your
knowledge about anything or teach yourself a skill without taking part in a taught course?

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF NTKNW4 = 1 OR NO RESPONSE (Respondent has undertaken informal
non-taught learning in the last three years or no response)

468. NTMETH[1-4] AUTUMN
And did you do any of the following as part of your learning…


1 Read any printed material like books, journals or manuals?
2 Use information from the internet?
3 Watch TV programmes, videos or used CD-ROMs?
4 Visit a place where information is provided, like a library?
5 NONE OF THESE

APPLIES IF NTKNW4 = 1 (Respondent has done some informal learning in past 4 weeks)
HEALTH

health problems/disabilities

469. HPRMB
I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems.
ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE
1 Continue
2 Too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem
3 Too ill / distressed to answer: Other

APPLIES IF AGE>74

470. LNGLIM
Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you expect will last for more than a year?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)

471. LIMITK
Does this health problem affect the KIND of paid work that you might do?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF (LNGLIM=1 (long term health problem) (long term health problems)
AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)
OR ((AGE=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1
OR JBAWAY=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid work / away from job/business / unpaid work
for own or relatives business)
APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK

IF (LNGLIM =1)
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)
OR WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1
OR LOOK4 = 1
OR LIKEWK =1)

472. LIMITA
Does this health problem affect the AMOUNT of paid work that you might do?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK

IF (LNGLIM =1)
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)
OR WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1
OR LOOK4 = 1
OR LIKEWK =1)
473. **HEAL**

Do you have...

1. problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2. ...legs or feet?
3. ...back or neck?
4. do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5. difficulty in hearing?
6. a speech impediment
7. severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
8. chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9. heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10. stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11. diabetes?
12. depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13. epilepsy?
14. severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
15. mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16. progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
17. other health problems or disabilities?

**APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)**

474. **HEALTH**

Which of these is your main health problem/disability?

1. problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2. ...legs or feet?
3. ...back or neck?
4. do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5. difficulty in hearing?
6. a speech impediment
7. severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
8. chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9. heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10. stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11. diabetes?
12. depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13. epilepsy?
14. severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
15. mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16. progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
17. other health problems or disabilities?

**APPLIES IF HEAL1=1-17 (has a long term health problem)**

475. **HEALIM**

Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)**
past health problems/disabilities

476. HEALYR

Have you EVER had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age) OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact) OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)

477. HEALPB

...and what were those health problems or disabilities?

PROBE ALL HEALTH PROBS/DISABS THAT AFFECTED RESPONDENT IN PAST

1. problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2. ...legs or feet?
3. ...back or neck?
4. do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5. difficulty in hearing?
6. a speech impediment
7. severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
8. chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9. heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10. stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11. diabetes?
12. depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13. epilepsy?
14. severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
15. mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16. progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
17. other health problems or disabilities?

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)

478. HEALYL

Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities?

1. yes
2. no
3. don’t know

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)
accidents

479. ACCDNT
Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN LAST YEAR
i.e.

IF WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
OR (LEFTYR <=1)

Paid work in ref wk
Away from paid job in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 1 year of ref wk

480. ROAD
Was that (most recent) injury caused by...

1 a road accident
2 or in some other way?

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

481. WCHJB
May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as...

1 OccT
2 OccT2
3 or was it some other job?

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

482. GOBACK
How soon were you able to start work again after the accident?

paid work of any kind

1 still off paid work
2 expects never to do paid work again
3 same day
4 day after the accident
5 on 2nd day after
6 on 3rd day after
7 on 4th day after
8 on 5th day or longer after the accident
9 don't know

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)
EARNINGS

483. INCNOW
Do you want to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the earnings questions now?

1. now
2. later
3. non-contact (proxy interview not possible)
4. answer state benefit questions only
5. refusal

APPLIES IF AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK
i.e.

IF AGE <70
WRKING = 1 Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY = 1 Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS = 1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

The following questions are asked of respondents answering "Now" to INCNOW)

gross income (main job)

484. PAYINTRO
I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) job that you were doing (last, week that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK
i.e.

IF (((STAT=3) Government scheme
AND (NEWDEAL NE 4 OR 5)) Voluntary sector, environmental task force
OR (STAT=1) Employee
AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2) Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

485. GROSS99
What was your GROSS pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?

Interviewer Instructions - DO NOT INCLUDE EXPENSES (IF POSSIBLE)
- INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY (AMOUNT=POUNDS)
- ACCEPT ANNUAL AMOUNT IF PREFERABLE

99995 =99995 or more
99996 =No pay received yet
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK
i.e.

IF (((STAT=3) Government scheme
AND (NEWDEAL NE 4 OR 5)) Voluntary sector, environmental task force
OR (STAT=1) Employee
AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2) Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

486. GRSEXPP
How much do you expect to be paid?

AMOUNT = POUNDS
99995 =99995 or more
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)
487. **GRSPRD**

*What period did this cover?*

1. one week
2. two weeks
3. three weeks
4. four weeks
5. calendar month
6. two calendar months
7. eight times a year
8. nine times a year
9. ten times a year
10. three months/13 weeks
11. six months/26 weeks
12. one year/12 months/52 weeks
13. less than one week
14. one off/lump sum
15. none of these

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY**

i.e.

IF (GROSS99=1 AND <99996)  
*What was gross pay*

OR (GRSEXP=1 AND <99996)  
*Gross pay – how much do you expect*

488. **BANDG**

*Interviewer Instruction - EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS*

(Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN**

i.e.

IF (GROSS99 = 99998)  
*What was gross pay – DK*

OR (GRSEXP= 99998)  
Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK

**net income (main job)**

489. **USGRS99**

*Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD?*

1. yes
2. no
3. no usual amount

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY**

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996)  
*What was gross pay*

OR (GROSS99 = 99999)  
*What was gross pay - refusal*

490. **USUGPAY**

*What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time?*

**AMOUNT = POUNDS**

99995 =99995 or more
99998 =Don’t know
99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT**

IF (USGRS99=2)  
*Gross pay last time not what usually receives*

AND (GRSPRD NE 52)  
*Pay period not one year*

AND (GROSS99 NE 99999)  
*What was gross pay - refusal*
491. **NET99**

What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?

INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY

AMOUNT=POUNDS

99995 =99995 or more
99997 =same as GROSS
99998 =Don’t know
99999 =Refusal

**UK**

**W1 AND W5**

**EQ**

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN**

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996) Gross pay from employer / government scheme

OR (GROSS99=99998) Don’t know gross pay from employer / government scheme)

492. **NETPRD**

What period did this cover?

1 one week
2 two weeks
3 three weeks
4 four weeks
5 calendar month
7 two calendar months
8 eight times a year
9 nine times a year
10 ten times a year
13 three months/13 weeks
26 six months/26 weeks
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
90 less than one week
95 one off/lump sum
97 none of these

**UK**

**W1 AND W5**

**EQ**

**ASK OR**

**RECORD**

**APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer)**

493. **BANDN**

Interviewer Instruction – EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE

AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS

AMOUNT=POUNDS

**UK**

**W1 AND W5**

**EQ**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY**

i.e.

APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn’t know net pay)

OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn’t know usual net pay)

494. **USNET99**

Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD ?

1 yes
2 no
3 no usual amount

**UK**

**W1 AND W5**

**EQ**

**APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED**

i.e.

APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998
495. **USUNPAY**

What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time?

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION - PROBE IF NECESSARY

AMOUNT=POUNDS

99995 =99995 or more
99997 =Same as GROSS
99998 =Don’t know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)

496. **INCCHK**

INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED NET EARNINGS NET99 AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS GROSS99 - HAVE YOU CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99

497. **YVARY99**

Why does your pay vary?

1 number of hours/days of work vary
2 amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies
3 number of hours of overtime varies
4 other reason

APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme)
OR USGRS99=3 (no usual gross pay)

498. **YPAYL**

(May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual?

1 absence from work through illness
2 worked less overtime than usual
3 annual leave
4 bank holiday
5 worked less hours for other reason
6 maternity pay
7 other reason

APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY
OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY

499. **PAYSSP**

Did you receive statutory sick pay?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)

500. **YPAYM**

(May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual?

1 it included advance holiday pay
2 it included a tax refund
3 worked more overtime than normal
4 it included a pay increase
5 it included a bonus payment, tips or commission
6 other reason

note : text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual

APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY
### Labour Force Survey: 2003 Questionnaire

**501. ERNFLT**

*Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INTerviewer Instructions**

- CODE YES IF EXPENSES INCLUDED AT GROSS99

**APPLIES IF** NET99 \(> 1 \) AND NET99 \(< 99996\)

**OR** GROSS99 \(> 1\) AND GROSS99 \(< 99996\)

---

**502. ERNCM01**

*Did your last pay contain any of the following...*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Overtime payments?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Payments for working unsociable hours?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shift allowances?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bonuses?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Profit related pay?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Piecework payments or payment by results?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Tips or gratuities?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>London or other regional allowances?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Stand-by or on-call allowances?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Tax credits?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Any other additions to basic pay – (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF** ERNFLT = 1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3 (don't know)

---

**503. BONCMP**

*Which type of bonus did your last pay contain?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Group or team bonuses?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Individual Bonuses?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Commission or sales bonuses?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Other type of bonus?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF** ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)

---

**504. HOURLY**

*Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Interviewer Instructions**

- IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DIFFERENT RATES FOR WORKING AT DIFFERENT TIMES OR DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR WORKING EARLY IN THE MORNING, LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME OVER THEIR CONTRACTED HOURS, CODE YES AND ASK THE RESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE OF PAY AT THE NEXT QUESTION.

**IF** WRKING = 1

- Paid work in ref wk
- Away from paid job in ref wk
- Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
- Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

**OR** JBAWAY = 1

**OR** OWNBUS = 1

**OR** RELBUS = 1

**OR** (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

**OR** (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

**OR** (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

---

**505. HRRATE**

*What is your (basic) hourly rate?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>£995 or more</td>
<td>= 995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't know</td>
<td>= 998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refusal</td>
<td>= 999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF** HOURLY = 1 (paid an hourly rate)

---
506. OVRTME
Is your overtime paid at… UK
1 your normal basic rate of pay? EQ
2 more than your normal basic rate of pay? W1 AND W5
3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay? CODE FIRST
4 don’t know THAT APPLIES
APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments)
AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)

507. METHPY
Are you usually paid... UK
1 directly into a bank / Building Society account, EQ
2 in cash, W1 AND W5
3 by cheque?
4 in kind – SPONTANEOUS ONLY
5 or in some other way – SPONTANEOUS ONLY
APPLIES TO CURRENT EMPLOYEES / GOVERNMENT SCHEME GIVING RESPONSE TO GROSS / NET PAY
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)
OR STAT=3 (government scheme) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5
AND EVERWK NE 1,2
AND GROSS99 NE 99999
AND GRSEXP NE 99999
AND NET99 NE 99999

508. PYSLIP
Do you usually receive a payslip? UK
1 yes EQ
2 no W1 AND W5
ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF METHPY=1, 2, 3 (paid direct to bank, in cash or by cheque)

509. USESLP
Interviewer Instruction – PLEASE RECORD IF ANY DOCUMENTATION WAS USED TO EQ
CHECK INCOME DETAILS
1 Pay slip W1 AND W5
2 Bank / building society accounts / statements CODE 1ST THAT
3 other APPLIES
4 none
APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)
OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5
AND EVERWK NE 1,2
AND GROSS99 NE 99999
AND GRSEXP NE 99999
AND NET99 NE 99999

gross income (2nd job)

510. SECSTA
I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from EQ
the (MAIN) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days
ending Sunday the [date].

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee in second job)
AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)
AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)
AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)
511. **HOURLY2**

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?

IF PAID DIFFERENT RATES FOR OVERTIME/WORKING DIFFERENT TIMES – CODE ‘1’

1. Yes
2. No

APPLIES IF STAT2 = 1 (employee in second job)

512. **HRRATE2**

What is your (basic hourly rate)

AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCE

£995 OR MORE = 995
DON'T KNOW = 998
REFUSAL = 999

APPLIES IF HOURLY2 = 1 (respondent is paid an hourly rate in their second job)

513. **SECgro**

What was your GROSS pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid?

Interviewer Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY

ACCEPT ANNUAL
AMOUNT=POUNDS
99995 =99995 or more
99996 =No pay received yet
99998 =Don’t know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB

i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee)
AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)
AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)
AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

514. **Secga**

What period did this cover?

1. one week
2. two weeks
3. three weeks
4. four weeks
5. calendar month
6. two calendar months
7. eight times a year
8. nine times a year
9. ten times a year
10. three months/13 weeks
11. six months/26 weeks
12. one year/12 months/52 weeks
13. less than one week
14. one off/lump sum
15. none of these

APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)

515. **Secex**

How much do you expect to be paid?

AMOUNT=POUNDS

99995 =99995 or more
99998 =Don’t know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF SECGRO=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)
516. **SECGB**

**What period will this cover?**

1. one week  
2. two weeks  
3. three weeks  
4. four weeks  
5. calendar month  
6. two calendar months  
7. eight times a year  
8. nine times a year  
9. ten times a year  
10. three months/13 weeks  
11. six months/26 weeks  
12. one year/12 months/52 weeks  
13. less than one week  
14. one off/lump sum  
15. none of these

APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)

517. **BANDG2**

**EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS**

**AMOUNT=POUNDS**

APPLIES IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)  
OR SECEX=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job)

**net income (2nd job)**

518. **SECNET**

**(in your second job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?**

Interviewer Instructions - **INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY**  

**AMOUNT=POUNDS**

99995 =99995 or more  
99996 =No pay received yet  
99998 =Don’t know  
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)  
OR SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)

519. **SCNTGA**

**What period did this cover?**

1. one week  
2. two weeks  
3. three weeks  
4. four weeks  
5. calendar month  
6. two calendar months  
7. eight times a year  
8. nine times a year  
9. ten times a year  
10. three months/13 weeks  
11. six months/26 weeks  
12. one year/12 months/52 weeks  
13. less than one week  
14. one off/lump sum  
15. none of these

APPLIES IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)
520. **SECCHK**
Intervener check: You have recorded the net earnings from the second job (SECNET) as being greater than gross earnings (SECGRO)-

Have you checked with the informant that this is correct?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>yes</th>
<th>no</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if SECNET>SECGRO

521. **BANDN2**
Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands

Amount=Pounds

Applies if SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)
**RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION**

522. **IREND2**

What is your religious denomination?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Catholic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Presbyterian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Church of Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Methodist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>other Protestant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>other religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>no denomination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>under 16 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>unwilling to answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NI

EQ

W1

FORCED

APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

523. HIHNUM  
You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

524. JNTELDA  
ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS

525. JNTELDB  
ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW

APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME

526. HRPCHECK  
INTerviewer check – the Household Reference Person (HRP) has been computed as name you should still continue to code Head of Household (HOH) as Person One.

ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OYSOLO</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYSTAT</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYSUPVI</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PALWEEK</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAPAID</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARAGE</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAREN1</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARINTO</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARLAST</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARSTIL</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARTAK</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARUSE</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAYINTRO</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAYSSP</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDWAGE</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENBEN3(1-3)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTHR</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREFHR</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREPAR</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIVEH</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PYSLIP</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QALPL99</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QGCCSE</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QGNVQ</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QLPL099</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUALCH</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUALS</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QULADV</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QULFUT</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QULHI</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QULHIY</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QULNOW</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R(1-16)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDINDD</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDINDT</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOCCCT</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOCOD</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECJB2</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECJOB</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDANY</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDCLOS</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDIND</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDMNGE</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDMPN2</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDMPNO2</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDOCC</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDP</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDPAID</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDSOLO</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDSTAT</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDSUPV</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDYLFT</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELBUS</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELP</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELTXT</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RENT96</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESBBY</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESMTH</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESPNO</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESTME</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROAD</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSA</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSANOW</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSAQUL</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSAY</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAMQUL</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHM99</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCNOW</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCNTGA</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QCUL</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTVEC</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCY</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECHK</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECEX</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECGA</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECGB</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECRO</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECJOB</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECNET</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECSTA</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTOR</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTRO</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELF</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEX</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHFTWK99</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHFTYP</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINCOM</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKDSBN3(1-7)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLEARN</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMESIT</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMEST2</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNGDEG</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOLO</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOLO2</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STITBEN</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBCODE</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBJCT</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBJQ</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPVIS</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPVIS2</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4CODE</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4HRS</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4PURP</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4SUBJ</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4WORK</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUT4</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDABL</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDEMP</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDHRS</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDNST</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

March 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UNDSKHR</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDST</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDY98</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNEMBN(1-2)</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNION</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNWYMN</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UOTHR</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USESLP</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USEVEH</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USGRS99</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USNET99</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USUGPAY</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USUHR</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USUNPAY</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USUWRKM</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARYHR</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VASK</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCQPLO</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VEHTEXT</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOCQPL</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAIT</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCHDAY</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCHJB</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHYTMP</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKABRC</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKCTY</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKCTY2</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKPL99</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKTOW2</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKTOWN</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRKING</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WV1NUM</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y2JOB</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YERQAL1</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YERQAL2</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YERQAL3</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YLESS</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YMORE</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YNOTFT</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YPAYL</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YPAYM</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YPTCIA</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YPTJOB</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YSTART</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YSTRTF</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YTETJB</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YTETMP</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YVARY99</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHANGES TO LFS QUESTIONNAIRE FOR MM2003

ALTERATIONS TO THE LFS QUESTIONNAIRE WHICH ARE INCORPORATED AS OF MM03 ARE DESCRIBED SECTION BY SECTION.

- New questions are underlined and in bold text.
- Alterations or additions are indicated using underlining.
- Deletions are crossed out using ‘strikethrough’ text.
- Deleted questions are left in the spec, but are not numbered.

New Blocks

Taught education outside regular education system ........................................107
Informal (non-taught) education (in past 4 weeks) .........................................110

Amended Blocks

Religion ..................................................................................................................10
Benefit entitlement ..............................................................................................72
Qualifications currently held .............................................................................79
Qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities .............86
Apprenticeships .....................................................................................................94
Training fees .........................................................................................................101
Gross income (second job) ..................................................................................122

Deleted Blocks

Health problems or disabilities lasting longer than a year .............................114
# 2002-03 to 2003-04 TRANSITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE

## CONTENTS

### HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS .......................................................... 3

- HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION) ............................................................................. 3
- RELATIONSHIP MATRIX ................................................................................................................................. 4
- ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED .................................................................................. 5
- ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES ...................................................................................................................... 6
- CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS ................................................................................................................ 7
- NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY ........................................................................................................ 7
- RELIGION ..................................................................................................................................................... 10
- ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE ............................................................................................................... 10
- PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO ............................................... 11
- REGIONAL MOBILITY .................................................................................................................................. 13
- CHILDCARE .................................................................................................................................................. 14

### GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES ........................................................................ 16

- TYPE OF SCHEME, TEC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK ...................... 16

### MAIN JOB ......................................................................................................................... 18

- PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK .................................................................................................. 18
- WHEN LEFT LAST JOB ....................................................................................................................................... 18
- INDUSTRY ................................................................................................................................................... 19
- PRIVATE/Public sector ....................................................................................................................................... 20
- OCCUPATION ............................................................................................................................................... 21
- EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED ...................................................................................................................... 21
- WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF .................................................................................................... 22
- OWNER-MANAGER ....................................................................................................................................... 24
- PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT .................................................................................................... 25
- WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT .................................................................................................. 27
- WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY ..................................................... 27
- REDUNDANCY ............................................................................................................................................. 28

### HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB) ...................................................................................... 32

- 'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP ............................................ 32
- WORK LOCATION ........................................................................................................................................... 33

### TRAVEL TO WORK ......................................................................................................... 34

- TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT .......................................................................................... 34
- METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY .................................................................. 35

### SICKNESS .......................................................................................................................... 37

- INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS ........................................................................................................ 37

### HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB) ...................................................................................... 38

- INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED ......................................................... 38
- ACTUAL HOURS WORKED ............................................................................................................................ 39
- REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY ............................................................. 41

### EMPLOYMENT PATTERN .............................................................................................. 43

- SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN .................................................................................................................... 43
- DAYS WORKED ............................................................................................................................................ 45
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH PROBLEMS AND DISABILITIES LASTING LONGER THAN A YEAR</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCIDENTS</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EARNINGS</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB)</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET INCOME (MAIN JOB)</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB)</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET INCOME (2ND JOB)</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

Example of question layout

Some questions (for instance NDTYPE) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent’s earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets ( ) are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Over the page is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.
Frequency

SPRING (or other)  Question asked in the Spring (or other) Quarter ONLY
EQ  Question asked every quarter
EYRS  Questions asked in even years e.g. 2002, 2004
W1  Question asked first time a respondent or household is found
W5  Question asked in 5th wave ONLY
W1F  Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address

Region

UK  Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland
GB  Question asked in Great Britain ONLY
NI  Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY
ENGLAND  Question asked only in England
SCOTLAND  Question asked only in Scotland
WALES  Question asked only in Wales
Sth Cal Canal  Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal
Nth Cal Canal  Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal

Interviewer Instructions

ASK OR RECORD  Ask question unless answer already known
PROMPT AS NECESSARY  Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required
RUNNING PROMPT  Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT  Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer
CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES  } Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options
CODE ONE ONLY  } are wanted from the respondent
CODE ALL THAT APPLY  }
PERSONAL  Personal response required
PXY  Proxy
FORCED  Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question

Government schemes

ACE  Action for Community Employment
TfW  Training for Work
YT  Youth Training (GB)
YTP  Youth Training Programme (NI)

Other

CSYS  Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
FT/PT  Full time/part time
HOH  Head of Household
PGCE  Post Graduate Certificate in Education
Ref wk  Reference week
NALS  NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for the annual boost (which applies to England). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost. The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland.
MAIN  Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost
EUROSTAT  Questions required by Eurostat
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

1. **WV1NUM**
   
   Interviewer instruction - ENTER THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD
   
   Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16

2. **CHKST**
   
   Interviewer instruction - HAVE YOU CHECKED FOR STUDENTS ATTACHED TO THIS HOUSEHOLD BUT CURRENTLY LIVING IN A HALL OF RESIDENCE?
   
   (student nurses living in NHS accommodation in GB should not be included in household)
   
   1  yes
   2  no

   APPLIES TO ALL

3. **RELTXT**
   
   Interviewer instruction - ENTER RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON PERSON NUMBER IN LETTERS

   APPLIES TO ALL

4. **NAME**
   
   Interviewer instruction - ENTER NAME OF RESPONDENT

   APPLIES TO ALL

5. **SEX**
   
   1  male
   2  female

   APPLIES TO ALL

6. **DOBD**
   
   DATE OF BIRTH – DAY

   APPLIES TO ALL

7. **DOBDM**
   
   DATE OF BIRTH – MONTH

   APPLIES TO ALL

8. **DOBY**
   
   DATE OF BIRTH - YEAR (LAST 2 DIGITS)

   APPLIES TO ALL

   QUESTIONS 6, 7 AND 8 ARE SINGLE ENTRY, I.E. DD/MM/YYYY

9. **AGE**
   
   Interviewer instruction - AGE IS CALCULATED BY SYSTEM AND INTERVIEWER CHECKS WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTERS AGREED AGE. IF DOB NOT KNOWN RECORD RESPONDENT'S (OR YOUR) ESTIMATE OF AGE

   APPLIES TO ALL
10. **HALLRES**
   Is this person living in halls of residence or at a boarding school?
   N.B. Student nurses living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain, should not be included in this household.
   1. Yes
   2. No

   **APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+**

11. **MARSTT**
   Are you...
   1. Single, that is never married
   2. Married and living with husband/wife
   3. Married and separated from husband/wife
   4. Divorced
   5. Widowed?

   **APPLIES TO ALL**

12. **MARCHK**
   Is [Name's] husband/wife a member of the household?
   1. Yes
   2. No

   **APPLIES IF MARSTT=2 (married and living with husband/wife)**

13. **LIVTOG**
   May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple?
   1. Yes
   2. No
   3. SPONTANEOUS ONLY - same sex couple

   **APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE**
   i.e. APPLIES IF MARSTT=1 (single never married), 3 (married and separated), 4 (divorced), 5 (widowed), question not answered
   AND AGE>=16 (years)
   AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

14. **HRPID**
   Interviewer instruction - RECORD IF NAME IS PERSON IN WHOSE NAME THIS ACCOMMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED
   1. Yes
   2. No

   **APPLIES IF AGE>=16 (years)**

**relationship matrix**

15. **HH1**
   Interviewer instruction – READ OUT
   There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.

   **APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD**
16. **HHAR(1-16)**

*I would now like to ask how the people in your household are related to each other.*

**Interviewer instruction** – CODE RELATIONSHIP OF [NAME] [RELTXTT] [TO NAME]
- 1 spouse
- 2 cohabiting partner
- 3 son/daughter (natural)
- 4 step son/daughter
- 5 foster child
- 6 son-in-law/daughter-in-law
- 7 parent
- 8 step parent
- 9 guardian
- 10 foster parent
- 11 parent-in-law
- 12 brother or sister
- 13 step brother/sister
- 14 foster brother/sister
- 15 brother-in-law/sister-in-law
- 16 grandchild
- 17 grandparent
- 18 other relation
- 19 other non-relative

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD**

**accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished**

17. **TEN96**

*In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?*
- 1 own it outright
- 2 buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
- 3 pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
- 4 rent it
- 5 live here rent-free (including rent free in relative’s/friend’s property excluding squatting)
- 6 squatting

**APPLIES TO ALL**

18. **RENT96**

*Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?*
- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE** i.e.

**APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)**

19. **LAND96**

*Who is your landlord?*
- 1 the local authority or council/new town development/Scottish Homes
- 2 housing association or co-operative or charitable trust
- 3 employer (organisation) of a household member
- 4 another organisation
- 5 relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member
- 6 employer (individual) of household member
- 7 another individual private landlord

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE** i.e. APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)
20. **FURN**
   *Is the accommodation provided...*
   1 furnished
   2 partly furnished
   3 or unfurnished?

   **APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**
   i.e.
   APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

**access to motor vehicles**

21. **USEVEH**
   *Does any adult member of the household at present own or have continuous use of any Motor vehicle?*

   **INCLUDING COMPANY CARS – UNLESS NO PRIVATE USE ALLOWED**
   1 Yes
   2 No

   **APPLIES TO ALL**

22. **VASK**
   **INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION**
   ENTER 1 TO CODE THE [FIRST] VEHICLE NOW
   LEAVE BLANK (PRESS RETURN) IF THERE ARE NO MORE VEHICLES
   ENTER 3 IF MISTAKENLY LISTED

   **APPLIES IF USEVEH=1**

23. **VEHTEXT**
   **INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION**
   IF USEFUL, ENTER BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE [FIRST] VEHICLE

   **APPLIES IF USEVEH=1**

24. **TYPVEH**
   *I would now like to ask you about the [FIRST] vehicle, [VEHTEXT] is it...*
   1 a car (ALL NON-COMMERCIAL PASSENGERS INCL CARS ADAPTED FOR DISABLED)
   2 a light van (NO SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND DRIVER)
   3 a motor cycle (INCL MOPED)
   4 or some other motor vehicle (INCL SMALL INVALID TRIKES) ?

25. **MAINDRV**
   *Who drives the most mileage in the (VEHTXT) (Taken over the year as a whole)?*
   1 Person1
   2 Person2
   3 Person 3
   4 etc

   **APPLIES IF USEVEH=1**

26. **PRIVEH**
   *Is the [FIRST] vehicle [VEHTEXT]..*
   1 privately owned
   2 or is it a company car?
   3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - or none of the above

   **APPLIES IF TYPVEH=1**
classification of individuals

27. RESPNO UK
   ENTER PERSON OF PERSON PROVIDING INFORMATION ABOUT THIS RESPONDENT
   ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 16

nationality, citizenship, ethnicity

28. NATION UK
    What is [your/Name's] nationality?
    1 UK, British
    6 Irish Republic
    36 Hong Kong
    58 China
    59 Other

APPLIES TO ALL

29. NATSPEC UK
    Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN (MAIN) NATIONALITY
    EQ
    WA

APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

EUROSTAT

30. NATO UK
    Uses Coding Frame
    EQ
    WA

APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

EUROSTAT

31. CRY01 UK
    In which country were you born?
    1 England
    2 Wales
    3 Scotland
    4 Northern Ireland
    5 UK, Britain (don't know country)
    6 Republic of Ireland
    36 Hong Kong
    58 China
    59 Other

APPLIES TO ALL

32. CRYSPEC UK
    Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN COUNTRY
    EQ
    WA

APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

EUROSTAT

33. CRYO UK
    Uses Coding Frame
    EQ
    WA

APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

EUROSTAT

34. CAMEYR UK
    Which year did you arrive in this country?
    IF ARRIVED IN THIS COUNTRY BEFORE 1900, ENTER 1900
    EQ
    WA

APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 1-5 (not born in UK, Britain)
35. NATLDE
What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.
1. English
2. Scottish
3. Welsh
4. Irish
5. British
6. Other

APPLIES TO ALL

36. NATLDS
What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.
1. Scottish
2. English
3. Welsh
4. Irish
5. British
6. Other

APPLIES TO ALL

37. NATLDW
What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.
1. Welsh
2. English
3. Scottish
4. Irish
5. British
6. Other answer

APPLIES TO ALL

38. NATLDO
How would you describe your national identity
ENTER DESCRIPTION OF NATIONAL IDENTITY

APPLIES IF NATLDE=6
OR IF NATLDS=6
OR IF NATLDW=6

39. CYMU
Can you understand spoken Welsh?
1. Yes
2. No

APPLIES TO ALL

40. CYMS
Can you speak Welsh?
1. Yes
2. No

APPLIES TO ALL

41. CYMR
Can you read Welsh?
1. Yes
2. No

APPLIES TO ALL
42. CYMW

Can you write Welsh?

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES TO ALL

43. ETH01

Use show card

To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

1 White
2 Mixed
3 Asian or Asian British
4 Black or Black British
5 Chinese
6 Other ethnic group

APPLIES TO ALL

44. ETHWH

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

1 British
2 Another white background?

APPLIES IF ETH01=1 White

45. ETHMX

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

1 White + Black Caribbean
2 White + Black African
3 White + Asian, or
4 Another mixed background?

APPLIES IF ETH01=2 Mixed

46. ETHAS

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

1 Indian
2 Pakistani
3 Bangladeshi, or
4 Another Asian background?

APPLIES IF ETH01=3 Asian or Asian British

47. ETHBL

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

1 Caribbean
2 African, or
3 Another Black background?

APPLIES IF ETH01=4 Black or Black British

48. ETHOTH

Please can you describe your ethnic group

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – ENTER DESCRIPTION YOUR ETHNIC ORIGIN

APPLIES IF ETH01=6 Other
OR ETHWH=2 Another white background
OR ETHMX=4 Another mixed background
OR ETHAS=4 Another Asian background
OR ETHBL=3 Another Black background
49. ETHO2

PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO ENTER CODING FRAME

APPLIES IF ETH01=6
OR ETHWH=2 An Other white background
OR ETHMX=4 Another mixed background
OR ETHAS=4 Another Asian background
OR ETHBL=3 Another Black background

Religion

50. RELIG

What is your religion even if you are not currently practising?

1 Christian
2 Buddhist
3 Hindu
4 Jewish
5 Muslim
6 Sikh
7 Any other religion
8 Or no religion at all

51. RELP

Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?

1 Yes
2 No

English as a second language

52. LANGESW

What is your first language at home?

1 English
2 Welsh
3 Other

53. LANGNI

What is your first language at home?

1 English
2 Gaelic
3 Ulster Scots
4 Other

54. LANGSNC

What is your first language at home?

1 English
2 Gaelic
3 Welsh
4 Other
55. **LANGD1 SUMMER**
*Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job?*

1. Yes
2. No

**APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4**

56. **LANGD2 SUMMER**
*What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education?*

1. Yes
2. No

**APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4**

### Period at Current Address, Residence 3 Months and 1 Year Ago

57. **RESTME UK**
*How long have [you / Name] lived at this address?*

1. less than 12 months
2. 12 months but less than 2 years
3. 2 years but less than 3 years
4. 3 years but less than 5 years
5. 5 years but less than 10 years
6. 10 years or more

**APPLIES TO ALL**

58. **RESTMTH UK**
*How many months have [you / Name] lived here?*

**APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 mths)**

59. **RESBBY UK**
*Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months?*

1. Yes
2. No

**APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 mths)**

60. **M3CRY UK**
*Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in...*

1. the UK
2. or somewhere else?

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE 3 MONTHS AGO**

IF RESMTH<3 and RESBBY=2 has lived at address less than three months and is not a baby born within last 3 months

61. **M3CRYSPEC UK**
*Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY*

**APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 months ago)**

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**

IF RESMTH<3 and M3CRY=2 has lived at address less than three months and was living outside UK 3 months ago
62. M3CRYO  
Uses Coding Frame  

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO  

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months  
AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
AND M3CRY=2 and was living outside UK 3 months ago  

63. M3AREA  
Which town or village were you living in then?  
TAKE NEAREST - [ENTER TEXT]  

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO  

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months  
AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago  

64. M3CTY  
Which county or borough is that in?  

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO  

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months  
AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago  

65. M3RESC  
Uses Coding Frame  

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO  

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months  
AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago  

66. OYEQM3  
May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that is in [date] last year?  
1 yes, same place  
2 no  
3 baby under 1 year  

APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT TIME  

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months  
AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  

March 2003
67. **OYCRY**  
*Twelve months ago were you living in...*  
1. the UK  
2. or somewhere else  
3. baby under 1 year  

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO**  

IF RESMTH=3-11 has lived at address for at least 3 months but less than a year  
OR OYEQM3 = 2 or was not living at same address one year ago  
...which can only be the case if...  
[RESMTH<3]  
AND RESBBY = 2]  
and is not a baby born within last 3 months

68. **OYCRRYSPEC**  
*Which country was that? [enter text]*  

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)**

69. **OYCRYO**  
*Uses Coding Frame*  

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)**

70. **OYAREA**  
*Which town or village were you living in then?*  
TAKE NEAREST [enter text]  

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**

71. **OYCTY**  
*Which county or borough is that in?*  

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**

72. **OYRESC**  
*Uses Coding Frame*  

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**

**regional mobility**

73. **MOVED**  
*Did you move because your existing job was relocated?*  
1. Yes  
2. No  

**APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE i.e.*

(SEX=1 AND AGE,65)  
OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60)  
AND (RESTME=1)  

Male of working age  
Female of working age  
Resident less than 12 months
74. CASHTIM
Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving?

1. Yes
2. No

APPLIES IF MOVED=1

75. CASHFUL
Did your employer cover the full cost of moving?

1. Yes
2. No

APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1

care

76. CHATT
At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [DATE], did [NAME] attend any of the following?

1. Playgroup or nursery? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
2. Day nursery or creche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
3. Nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 1 AND UNDER 2]
4. Infant’s School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 2 AND UNDER 6]
5. Primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 6 AND UNDER 12]
6. Out of school club (e.g. before/after school)? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2]
7. Holiday scheme
8. Family/combined centre?
9. SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Boarding School
10. SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Other
11. None of the above

APPLIES IF AGE<15

77. CHINF
(Can I just check,) at the Infants school, was [NAME] in a…

1. Reception class?
2. Nursery class?
9. None of the above

APPLIES IF CHATT=5
Child attended infant’s school

78. CHPRI
(Can I just check,) at the Primary school, was [NAME] in a…

1. Reception class?
2. Nursery class?
9. None of the above

APPLIES IF CHATT=6
Child attended primary school

79. CTRM
(Can I just check,) for [NAME] was that week…

1. Term time
2. Half Term
3. Or other school holidays?
4. Not applicable

APPLIES IF AGE=3-14
AND (IF CHATT NE 4
AND CHATT NE 5
AND CHATT NE 6)
Child didn’t attend nursery school
Child didn’t attend infant’s school
Child didn’t attend primary school

80. **CHPEO**

*And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [DATE]) were there any other people who looked after [NAME]?

[OTHER THAN RESIDENT PARENT/GUARDIAN, AND STAFF CONTACT WHILST AT PLACES PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Child’s grand parents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Child’s brother or sister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Other relatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Childminder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Nanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Friends or neighbours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Other non-relatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Does not require minding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>None of the above</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UK**

**AUTUMN**

**CODE ALL**

**THAT APPLY**

**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF AGE<15**

81. **COTH**

*(May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [DATE] did [NAME]

receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UK**

**AUTUMN**

**MAIN**

**APPLIES IF CHATT=11**

**AND CHPEO=10**

None of the above
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

Type of scheme, TEC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

82. SCHM99

(Last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you [RelTxt]
[Name] on any of the following schemes...

1 Youth Training (YT)  {UK 16-25 ONLY, NI 16-21 ONLY}  CODE ONE
2 Youth Training Programme (YTP)  ONLY
3 New Deal (including on the Gateway)  {18+ ONLY}  FORCED
4 Training for Work  EUROCSTAT
5 Action for Community Employment (ACE)  {NI ONLY}
6 Job Skills  {NI ONLY}
14 National Traineeship
50 any other kind of scheme
66 or none of these?
97 JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS TIME

APPLIES TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62

83. NDTYPE

FOR LONE PARENTS (DERIVED FROM FAMILY GRID)

(May I just ask), Are you on …

1 the New Deal for the Disabled  UK
2 (the) New deal for Lone Parents  EQ
3 or neither of the above
9 don’t know

FOR ALL OTHERS IN MAIN ROUTING

(May I just ask), Are you on (the) New Deal for the Disabled ?

1 yes
2 no
9 don’t know

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF SCHM99=2 (New Deal – including ‘on the Gateway’)

84. NEWDEAL

Can I ask which of the following New Deal options you were on :

1 (still) on the Gateway  {blanked for those not 18-24}  UK
2 (still) having advisory interviews  {blanked for those not 25+}  EQ
3 Working for an employer in the Public or Private Sector
4 Working for the voluntary sector  {blanked for those not 18-25}  EUROSTAT
5 Working for an environmental task force  {blanked for those not 18-25}
6 In full time study on an approved course
7 Receiving help setting up as self-employed
19 On the follow through scheme
97 Don’t know?

APPLIES TO OVER 18s ON NEWDEAL (NOT AS LONE PARENTS / DISABLED)

i.e.

IF SCHM99=2     ‘New deal’ – including on the Gateway
AND AGE>17     Aged 18 and over
AND (NDTYPE NE 1 or 3)     Not on ND for Lone Parents or the Disabled
85. **TECLEC**

*May I just check, was that...*

1. a scheme in England and Wales run by a Training and Enterprise Council (TEC)
2. a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)
3. or was it some other scheme?

**APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM99=50 (other kind of GB government training scheme)**

86. **YTETMP**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you...*

1. with an employer providing work experience or practical training?
2. on a project providing work experience or practical training? (GB ONLY)
3. at a college or training centre?
4. temporarily away from an employer or project?
5. temporarily away from a college or training centre?

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES**

i.e.

IF (SCHM99=1 or 3 or 8 or 10 or 14)  
OR (NI AND SCHM99=50)  
OR (NEWDEAL=97)  
OR (TECLEC=1 or 2)  

**YTETJB**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre)**

OR NEWDEAL=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)
### MAIN JOB

#### paid/unpaid work in reference week

88. **WRKING**

*Did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>FORCED</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME, THOSE ON NEW DEAL FOR LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED 65+ AND WOMEN AGED 63+ i.e.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>FORCED</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IFMEN AGED 65+, WOMEN AGED 63+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR (SCHM99=66)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR (TECLEC=3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR (NDTYPE=1 or3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

89. **JBAWAY**

*Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>FORCED</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>waiting to take up a new job/ business already obtained</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref wk)**

90. **OWNBUS**

*Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>FORCED</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)**

91. **RELBUS**

*...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>FORCED</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for own business in ref wk)**

92. **EVERWK**

*Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a government scheme.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF (RELBUS=2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR (YTETJB=2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**when left last job**

93. **LEFTYR**

*Which year did you leave your last PAID job?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)**
94. **LEFTM**

Which month in that year did you leave?

APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)

95. **LEFTW**

Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1 yes

2 no

APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH

**industry**

96. **ISTATE**

IF LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) THEN THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT EMPLOYMENT DETAILS APPLY TO THE RESPONDENTS LAST PAID JOB, EXCLUDING CASUAL OR HOLIDAY WORK

IF LEFTYR NOT <=8 THEN :

I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', or 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent…

IF YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme) [doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]

IF NEWDEAL=7 [setting up in self employment]

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING [on you government scheme]

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING**

i.e.

IF (NEWDEAL=4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

97. **INDD**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=8)
98. **INDT**

**Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY**

**UK**

**EQ**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

- IF `WRKING=1` Paid work in ref wk
- OR `JBAWAY=1` Away from paid job in ref wk
- OR `OWNBUS=1` Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR `RELBUS=1` Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- OR `YTETMP=1` Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
- OR (LEFTYR <=8) unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

---

99. **SECTOR**

**And was that...**

1 a private firm or business or a limited company
2 or some other kind of organisation?

**UK**

**EQ**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING**

i.e.

- IF `WRKING=1` Paid work in ref wk
- OR `JBAWAY=1` Away from paid job in ref wk
- IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
- OR `YTETMP=1` Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

---

100. **SECTRO**

**What kind of non-private organisation was it?**

1 a public limited company/plc? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1) **ASK OR RECORD**
2 a nationalised industry/state corporation? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1)
3 central government or civil service or armed forces?
4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
5 a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
6 a health authority or NHS Trust?
7 a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
8 the armed forces?
9 or was it some other kind of organisation?

**APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)**

occupation

101. OCCT UK
   What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])?
   Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

   APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
   i.e.

   IF WRKING=1
   OR JBAWAY=1
   OR OWNBUS=1
   OR RELBUS=1
   IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
   OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)
   OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
   OR (LEFTYR <=8)
   Paid work in ref wk
   Away from paid job in ref wk
   Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
   Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
   Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,
   environmental task force, assisted self employment
   Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
   Employer based work training, project based work training,
   temporarily away from employer/project based work training
   Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

102. OCCD UK
   What did you mainly do in your job?
   Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

   APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
   i.e.

   IF WRKING=1
   OR JBAWAY=1
   OR OWNBUS=1
   OR RELBUS=1
   IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
   OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)
   OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
   OR (LEFTYR <=8)
   Paid work in ref wk
   Away from paid job in ref wk
   Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
   Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
   Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,
   environmental task force, assisted self employment
   Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
   Employer based work training, project based work training,
   temporarily away from employer/project based work training
   Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

employed/self-employed

103. RECJOB UK
   CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE JUST HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSRTY
   OR OCCUPATION (OccD orOccT)
   1 Neither industry or occupation changed at all
   3 Both Changed
   5 Only industry changed
   4 Only occupation changed

   APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
   i.e.

   IF WRKING=1
   OR JBAWAY=1
   OR OWNBUS=1
   OR RELBUS=1
   IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
   OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)
   OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
   OR (LEFTYR <=8)
   Paid work in ref wk
   Away from paid job in ref wk
   Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
   Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
   Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,
   environmental task force, assisted self employment
   Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
   Employer based work training, project based work training,
   temporarily away from employer/project based work training
   Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk
104. **STAT**  
 Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?  
 1 employee  
 2 self-employed  
 3 government scheme  
 4 unpaid family worker  

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS  
i.e.  
IF WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1  
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)  
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)  
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)  
OR (LEFTYR <=8)  
Paid work in ref wk  
Away from paid job in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training  
Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

105. **PDWAGE**  
(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer?  
1 Yes  
2 No  

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)

106. **SELF**  
(May I just check,) Are you / Were you …  
1 Paid a salary or a wage by an agency?  
2 A sole director of your own limited business?  
3 Running a business or a professional practice?  
4 A partner in a business or a professional practice?  
5 Working for yourself?  
6 A sub-contractor?  
7 Or doing free-lance work?  
8 None of the above.  

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS  
i.e.  
APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)  
OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

whether manager, number of staff

107. **SUPVIS**  
In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?  
1 Yes  
2 No  

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

108. **MANAGE**  
Did you have any managerial duties?  
1 Manager  
2 Foreman / supervisor  
3 Not manager / supervisor  

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)
109. **MPNE02**

*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?*

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250-499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

**APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED**

i.e. APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)

110. **SOLO**

*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*

- 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 with employees

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)**

111. **MPNS02**

*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250-499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

**APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)**

112. **ONETEN**

*May I just check what the exact number was?*

**APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS**

i.e.

APPLIES IF MPNE01=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees)

EUROSTAT

OR MPNS01=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)

113. **OTHWP**

*Does your employer have any other workplaces in the UK (apart from the one where you actually work)?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employed), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid family worker)**

114. **OTHWPNO2**

*Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it…*

- 1 1-49
- 2 50-249
- 3 250-499
- 4 500 or more
- 5 don’t know but over 50

**APPLIES IF OTHWP=1 (employer has other workplaces in the UK)**

115. **OMCONT**

*Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for?*

1. Yes
2. No

*A PLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED YEARS ODD*

| IF SECTOR = 1 | Part-time firm or business or a limited company |
| SECTOR = 1   | Plc |
| AND MANAGE = 1 | Employee: manager |
| OR STAT = 2  | Self-employed |

116. **OMROLE**

*Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees?*

1. Yes
2. No

*A PLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in company)*

117. **NOCUST**

*Do you / Did you have one or more than one client / customer?*

1. One
2. More than one
3. Don’t know

*A PLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)*

118. **FTPTWK**

*In your (main) job were you working...*

1. Full-time
2. Part-time

*A PLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS*

Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business

Not asked

Employee or self-employed

Left last job <8 years of ref wk

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
119. **YPTJOB**  
I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job.  
Was it because...  
1 you were a student/you were at school?  
2 you were ill or disabled?  
3 you could not find a full-time job?  
4 you did not want a full-time job?  

**APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS**  
i.e.  
APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS

120. **YNOTFT**  
Why didn’t you want a full-time job?  
1 you are financially secure, but work because you want to  
2 you earn enough working part time  
3 you want to spend more time with your family  
4 you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time  
5 you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available  
6 you have another reason  

**APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB**  
i.e.  
APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn’t want FT job)

121. **YPTCIA**  
(May I just check,) is the main reason because you were…  
1 Looking after children  
2 Looking after an incapacitated adult  
3 Or some other reason?  

**APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3**  
Wanted to spend more time with their family  
**OR YNOTFT=4**  
Domestic commitments which prevent working full-time  
**OR YNOTFT=6**  
Some other reason

**permanent/temporary employment**

122. **JOBTYP**  
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job...  
1 a permanent job  
2 or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?  

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**  
i.e.  

IF ((STAT=1) AND (EVERWK= -9))  
**AND (NEWDEAL=3)**  
**OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1** or 6 or 19))

Employee with current job  
Question not asked  
Subsidised employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
123. **JOBTMP**
   Interviewer instruction – note that if respondent says retired you should go back to JOBTYYP and stress first clause
   *In what way was the job NOT permanent - was it...*
   1. seasonal work
   2. done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
   3. agency temping
   4. casual type of work
   5. or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

   **APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**
   i.e.  
   APPLIES TO JOBTYYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

124. **WHYTMP**
   *Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...*
   1. you had a contract which included a period of training?  
   2. you could not find a permanent job?  
   3. you did not want a permanent job?  
   4. or was there some other reason?

   **APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**
   i.e.  
   APPLIES TO JOBTYYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

125. **TEMLEN**
   *How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?*
   1. less than 1 month
   2. 1 month but less than 3 months
   3. 3 months but less than 6 months
   4. 6 months but less than 12 months
   5. 12 months but less than 18 months
   6. 18 months but less than 2 years
   7. 2 years but less than 3 years
   8. 3 years but less than 4 years
   9. 4 years but less than 5 years
   10. 5 years or more
   11. time not fixed yet

   **APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**
   i.e.  
   APPLIES TO JOBTYYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)
when started current employment

126. **CONMPY**

*In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?*

**APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER**

i.e.

**APPLIES IF**((STAT=1 or 3)

**OR** (RELBUS=1))

**AND** (EVERWK= -9)

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**
130. **TMPPAY**  
*Were you being paid for that work...*  
1. by the people you actually did it for  
2. by the private employment agency or business?  

**APPLIES IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY**  
i.e.  
APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref wk through agency)

---

131. **REDPAID**  
*Have you left any paid job in the last three months?*  
1. yes  
2. no  

**APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS BEFORE REF WEEK**

132. **REDYLFT**  
*Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?*  
1. you were dismissed  
2. you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy  
3. it was a temporary job which came to an end  
4. you resigned  
5. you gave up work for health reasons  
6. you took early retirement  
7. you retired (at or after statutory retirement age)  
8. you gave up work for family or personal reasons  
9. you left for some other reason  

**APPLIES IF (REDPAID=1)  
OR (YRLESS<=8)**

---

133. **REDANY**  
*Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months?*  
1. yes  
2. no  

**APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)**  
i.e.  

**APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9)  
AND ((MLESS<4)  
OR (REDPAID=1)))**

---

(Please note YRLESS and MLESS are routing variables, not question variables).
134. REDSTAT

*In that job were you...*

- 1. working as an employee?
- 2. self-employed?

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

- Made redundant
- Left job in 3 months before ref wk
- Left paid job in last 3 months

135. REDCLOS

*Did you leave because your employer was...*

- 1. closing down?
- 2. or cutting back on staff?
- 3. or for some other reason?

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

- Made redundant
- Left job in 3 months before ref wk
- Left paid job in last 3 months

136. REDP

*Did you receive...*

- 1. redundancy pay?
- 2. pay in lieu of notice?
- 3. or some other kind of payment?
- 4. no payment

**APPLIES IF RESIDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

- Made redundant
- Left job in 3 months before ref wk
- Left paid job in last 3 months

137. REDIND

*Was the job you were made redundant from in the [IndT] industry?*

- 1. yes
- 2. no

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

- Left paid job in last 3 months
- Made redundant
138. REDOCC

And was your occupation in that job (a) [OccT]?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB

i.e.

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1) AND (REDYLFT=2)) OR (REDANY=1))

139. REDSUPV

In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

140. REDMNGE

Did you have any managerial duties?

1 Manager
2 Foreman/supervisor
3 Not manager/supervisor

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

141. REDMPNO2

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 Don’t know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 don’t know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

142. REDSOLO

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees
2 With employees

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)
143. REDMPN2  UK
*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 Don’t know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250-499
- 8 don’t know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)**

144. RDINDD  UK
*What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant?*

Interviewer Instructions - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

**APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)**

145. RDINDT  UK
Interviewer Instructions - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY

**APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)**

146. RDOCCT  UK
*What was your main job at that time?*

Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE

**APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)**

147. RDOCOD  UK
*What did you mainly do in that job?*

Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

**APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)**
HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

148. HOME
(In your main job) do you work mainly...
1 in your own home
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base
4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME
i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

149. EVHM98
Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME
i.e.

IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4) Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home

150. HOMED
(In your main job), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...
1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base?
4 not worked at home during reference week

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)
i.e.

APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

151. TELEQA
Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE
i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base
OR (HOMED=1or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk
152. **TELEQB**

*Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF** TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)

153. **ATFROM**

*Do you work...*

1. for your family business
2. for an outside firm or organisation
3. or on your own account?

**APPLIES IF** RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE

i.e.

**APPLIES IF** (HOME=1 or 3) 
Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base

**OR** (HOMED=1 or 3)
Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

154. **SMESIT**

*Do you...*

1. own or rent a business
2. have a live-in job
3. or have accommodation provided by your employer?

**APPLIES IF** RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME

i.e.

**APPLIES IF** (HOME=2)
Works mainly in grounds or building of home

**OR** (HOMED=2)
Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

**work location**

155. **WK TOWN**

*Which city, town or village is your place of work in?*

Interviewer instruction - TAKE NEAREST. IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (EG PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)

**APPLIES IF** HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

156. **WKCTY**

*And which county/city is that in?*

**APPLIES IF** HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

157. **WK PL99**

Interviewer instruction – ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 and 999997 AND LIST FIRST CODE

**APPLIES IF** HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

158. **WKABRC**

Interviewer instruction - ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 135

**APPLIES IF** WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)
TRAVEL TO WORK

transport as a barrier to employment

**PLEASE NOTE:** This section only appears in the Autumn quarter of even years and therefore will not appear in 2003 at all.

159. **DRIVL**  
Do you hold a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle, scooter or moped?  
1. **yes**  
2. **no**  

APPLIES TO ALL

160. **DRFP**  
Is it for a full or provisional licence?  
TAKE HIGHEST LICENCE ONLY  
1. **Full Licence**  
2. **Provisional licence**  

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

161. **DLTYP**  
Is it for a car, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations?  
1. **Car (manual)**  
2. **Car (automatic only)**  
3. **Both Car and Motorcycle**  
4. **Motorcycle**  
5. **Car with appropriate adaptations**  
6. **Moped (only)**  

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

162. **TRLEAVE**  
Was part of the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport?  
1. **yes**  
2. **no**  

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS

163. **TREFEMP**  
Have you turned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport?  
1. **yes**  
2. **no**  

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED <4 MONTHS (AND TRLEAVE=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING)
164. TREFT

What sort of transport difficulties were these?

1. Too far
2. Do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)
3. Unable to drive
4. Cost of fuel
5. Lack of parking facilities
6. Traffic congestion / roadworks
7. Inadequate public transport
8. Cost of using public transport
9. Personal physical difficulties/disability
10. Personal safety concerns
11. Other

APPLIES IF TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1

165. TDIFEMP

Do you have any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job?

1. Yes
2. No

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK
i.e. EVERWK=RESPONSE

166. TRDSAME

Are these problems the same as you mentioned before?

1. Yes
2. No

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK
AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)

167. TRVTME

How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER MINUTES (180=180 minutes or more)

APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH
A GOVERNMENT SCHEME
i.e.

IF ((HOME=4) OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

Works at a location separate from home
Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,
environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
168. **TRVMTH**

*How do you usually travel to work?*

- 1 car/van/minibus/works van
- 2 motorbike/moped/scooter
- 3 bicycle
- 4 bus/coach/private bus
- 5 taxi
- 6 railway train
- 7 underground train/'light' railway/tram (GB ONLY)
- 8 walk
- 9 other way of travelling

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4)

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7))

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

169. **TRVDRV**

*Do you travel...*

- 1 as a driver
- 2 as a passenger
- 3 sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

**APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)**
**SICKNESS**

**incidence, duration of sickness**

**170. ACTWKDY**

_In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work? (i.e. on which days did you intend to work) / (i.e. on which days did your employer ask/expect you to work)?_

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not working at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Scheduled working days not relevant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME**

_i.e.

\[
\text{if} \left((\text{WRKING}=1) \right. \\
\text{OR} \left(\text{JBAWAY}=1\right) \\
\text{OR} \left(\text{OWNBUS}=1\right) \\
\text{OR} \left(\text{RELBUS}=1\right) \\
\text{OR} \left(\text{YTETMP}=1 \text{ or } 2 \text{ or } 4\right) \\
\text{OR} \left(\text{NEWDEAL}=3 \text{ or } 4 \text{ or } 5 \text{ or } 7\right) \\
\text{OR} \left(\text{YTETJB}=1 \text{ AND } \text{NEWDEAL}=1 \text{ or } 6 \text{ or } 19\right) \\
\text{Paid work in ref wk} \\
\text{Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk} \\
\text{Unpaid work for own business} \\
\text{Unpaid work for relatives business} \\
\text{Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training} \\
\text{Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment} \\
\text{Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme} |
\]

**171. ILLWK**

_In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?_

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9** (not working, working days not relevant)

**172. ILLDAYS**

_Which days were they?_

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF ILLWK =1** (days off work due to sickness or injury)
incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

173. **EVEROT**

Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?

1. yes
2. no

**UK**

APPLIES IF IN WORK

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19)

Paid work in ref wk

has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

174. **TOTUS1**

How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually work in your (main) job/ business – please exclude meal breaks?

97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**UK**

APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1)

Never do paid/unpaid overtime

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

175. **USUHR**

Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you [Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?

97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**UK**

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

176. **POTHR**

How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?

97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**UK**

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

177. **UOTHR**

How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?

97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**UK**

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)
178. **TOTUS2**

If total is not [sum] check that...

Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr]
Usual paid o/t = [PotHr]
Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr]
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

Interviewer instructions - CHECK TOTAL USUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

---

**actual hours worked**

179. **TOTAC1**

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?

97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS)
OR (ILLWK=2))
THEN IF ((EVEROT=2)
AND ((WRKING=1)
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2))
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))
OR ((OWNBUS=1)
OR (RELBUS=1))

---

180. **ACTHR**

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?

97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS)
OR (ILLWK=2))
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)
AND ((WRKING=1)
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2))
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

---
181. **ACTPOT**

*How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>= 97 OR MORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>= DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.  

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) OR (ILLWK=2)) THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) AND ((WRKING=1) OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

Not sick or injured in ref wk

Does paid/unpaid overtime

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

182. **ACTUOT**

*How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>= 97 OR MORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>= DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.  

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) OR (ILLWK=2)) THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) AND ((WRKING=1) OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

Not sick or injured in ref wk

Does paid/unpaid overtime

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
183. TOTAC2
If total is not [sum] check that...
Actual basic hrs = [ActHr]
Actual paid o/t = [ActPot]
Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot]
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL
Interviewer Instructions - CHECK TOTAL ACTUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT
AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME
i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)
OR (ILLWK=2))
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)
AND ((WRKING=1)
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2))
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))

reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

184. YLESS
What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away
from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?
1 number of hours worked/overtime varies
2 bank holiday
3 maternity or paternity leave
4 other leave/holiday
5 sick or injured
6 attending a training course away from own workplace
7 started new job/ changed jobs
8 ended job and did not start new one that week
9 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather
10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace
11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes
12 other personal/family reasons
13 other reasons

APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK
i.e.

APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1)
OR (YTETMP=4)
OR ((ILLWK=2
OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS))
AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1)
OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2)))

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Temporarily away from employer/project based work training
Not sick or injured in ref wk
Less than 7 days off in due to sickness
185. MATLVE
...and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])...

1 a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence)
2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?
3 don't know

APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE
i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS=3 AND SEX=2)
Maternity leave/paternity leave
Female

186. YMORE
What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1 variable hours worked
2 overtime
3 other reasons

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK
i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1<TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2<TOTAC2))

187. VARYHR
Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED
i.e.

APPLIES IF (YMORE NE 1)
AND (Schm99 NE 97)
AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)
OR (WRKING=1)
OR (JBAWAY=1)
OR (OWNBUS=1)
OR (RELBUS=1))
Number of hours worked/overtime does not vary
Variable hours not worked
Not just 16 and non response this time
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Paid work in ref wk
Away from paid job in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

shift work, shift pattern

188. SHFTWK99

Interviewer Instruction – FOR ‘ALWAYS’, USE CODE 1
Do you do shiftwork in your (main) job...
1 most of the time
2 occasionally
3 or never?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative’s business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

189. SHFTYP

What type of shift pattern do you work?
1 three-shift working
2 continental shifts
3 two-shift system with ‘earlies’ and ‘lates’/double day shifts
4 sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
5 split shifts
6 morning shifts
7 evening or twilight shifts
8 night shifts
9 weekend shifts
10 other type of shift work

APPLIES IF SHFTWK99=1 (mostly does shift work), 2 (occasionally does shift work)

190. FLEX9D

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following...

1 flexitime (flexible working hours)?
2 annualised hours contract?
3 term time working?
4 job sharing?
5 a nine-day fortnight?
6 a four-and-a-half day week?
7 zero hours contract?
8 none of these?
9 don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK
i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative’s business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

191. LSSOTH

Was this time off during week ending Sunday the [DATE] taken as part of a flexitime or annualised hour’s entitlement?

CODE AS APPROPRIATE FOR THE MAJORITY OF THE TIME OFF (CODE “YES” IF EXACTLY HALF)

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF (YLESS=1,4,12 OR 13 Number of hours worked/ overtime varies, other leave/holiday, other personal/family reasons, other reasons
AND FLEX9D = 1 OR 2 Flexible working hours or annualised hours

191.192. DAYSPZ

On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT
i.e.

APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9) Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, job-share, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know
AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6) Not 9-day fortnight or a 4½ day week
**Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2002-03 to 2003-04**

**Days worked**

192-193 **USUWRKM**

Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work:

1. during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time))
2. during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)
3. at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1))

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

---

194 **EVDAY**

Do you ever work during the daytime?

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1))

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the day
194. **EVEVE**

*(Do you ever work)* during the evening?

1  yes  
2  no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) AND (USUWRK NE 2)

195. **EVNGHT**

*(Do you ever)* work at night?

1  yes  
2  no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE NIGHT

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) AND (USUWRK NE 3)

196. WCHDAY
(May I just check.) On which days do you usually work…

1. Monday
2. Tuesday
3. Wednesday
4. Thursday
5. Friday
6. Saturday
7. Sunday

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK
i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Paid work in ref wk

197. EVSAT
Do you ever work on Saturdays ?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY
i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) AND (WCHDAY NE 6) AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

March 2003
EVSUN UK
Do you ever work on Sundays?
1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY
i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1) OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

EUROSTAT

ANCEL

PREPAR UK
(Can I just check) Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child under the age of 18?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO
MALES AGED >15 AND <70
FEMALES AGED>15 AND <60
AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND STAT<>2

PARINTO UK
New legislation now means that parents who have been with their current employer for a year or more can take paid or unpaid leave from work to look after their children or make arrangements for a child’s welfare.

Parents who do not have their children living with them may also take parental leave.

PLEASE PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE

APPLIES IF PREPAR=1

PARENT1 UK
Have you taken any parental leave in the last twelve months?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF PREPAR=1

PARTAK UK
...and how many weeks have you taken off as parental leave in the last twelve months?

RECORD NUMBER OF WHOLE WEEKS
CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK

APPLIES IF PARENT1=1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AUTUMN</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>203.204.</strong> PALWEEK</td>
<td>Does your employer allow you to take parental leave in blocks of less than 1 week?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF PREPAR=1 AND PARTAK<0**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AUTUMN</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>204.205.</strong> PAPAID</td>
<td>...and was your parental leave</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. paid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. unpaid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. or part paid?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF PAREN1=1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AUTUMN</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>205.206.</strong> PARAGE</td>
<td>...and how old was the child or children for which you took parental leave?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Under 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. 1-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. 5-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Over 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF PAREN1=1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AUTUMN</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>206.207.</strong> PARUSE</td>
<td>...and what was your parental leave used for? Was it...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. to settle a child into new childcare arrangements?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. to check out new schools?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. because a child was ill?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. to accompany a child during a stay in hospital?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(YOU MUST CODE 3 AS WELL)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. to spend more time with a child in the early years?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. To help support the mother immediately following childbirth?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Some other reason?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF PAREN1=1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AUTUMN</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>207.208.</strong> PARSTIL</td>
<td>(May I just check). are you still on parental leave?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF PAREN=1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AUTUMN</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>208.209.</strong> PARLAST</td>
<td>and how long do you expect your parental leave to last?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECORD NUMBER OF WHOLE WEEKS</td>
<td>CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
holiday entitlement

210. HOLS
How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year?
(Please exclude public holidays.)

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)
OR JBAWAY=1
OR NEWDEAL=3
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))
AND (STAT=1)
Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Subsidised employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Employee

211. BHOLCHK
INTERVIEWER CHECK

WE CALCULATE THAT [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] BANK HOLIDAYS
APPLY TO [Name] (BASED ON his/her PLACE OF WORK BEING [Wrkplace])
IS THIS CORRECT?
1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)
OR JBAWAY=1
OR NEWDEAL=3
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))
AND (STAT=1)
Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Subsidised employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Employee

212. BHOLCOR
INTERVIEWER CHECK

SELECT APPROPRIATE PUBLIC HOLIDAY PATTERN
BANK HOLIDAY APPLYING TO RESPONDENT
1 ENGLISH & WELSH (standard UK bank holidays)
2 SCOTTISH (2 days at New Year’s)
3 NORTHERN IRISH (St Patrick’s Day, July 12th)
4 OTHER – public holidays not in any UK pattern.
5 Don’t Know

APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT BE CALCULATED

213. BANK
Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public holidays during
the period 1st December 2000 – 31 August 2001 (inclusive)?
1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)
OR JBAWAY=1
OR NEWDEAL=3
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))
AND (STAT=1)
Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Subsidised employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Employee
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BNKHOL</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AUTUMN</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>CODE UP</th>
<th>TO ELEVEN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>213.214.</td>
<td>BNKHOL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On which of the following days did you work…</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 25 2 Aug 2003 – Not Scotland)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 4 6 Aug 2003 – Scotland)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>July 12th holiday (Mon 14 Thu 12 July 2003 – NI)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Spring B/Hol (Mon 26 8 May 2003)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>May B/Hol (Mon 5 7 May 2003)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Easter Monday (Mon 21 16 Apr 2003)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Good Friday (Fri 18 13 Apr 2003)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>St Patrick’s Day (Mon 16 Mar 2003)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>2nd Day New Year’s Day (Mon 14 Thu 1 Jan 2003)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>New Years Day (Wed 1 Jan 2003)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Boxing Day (Wed 26 Dec 2002)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Christmas Day (Wed 26 Dec 2002)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>214.215.</th>
<th>BNKHOL</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AUTUMN</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period 1st December 2002 to 31st August 2003 (inclusive)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95 = 95 OR MORE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98 = DON'T KNOW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99 = REFUSAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>215.216.</th>
<th>BHPAID</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AUTUMN</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Were you paid for working on this / these day(s)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>some of them – SPONTANEOUS ONLY (ONLY IF holidays worked &gt; 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>216.217.</th>
<th>BNOTA</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AUTUMN</th>
<th>CODE FIRST</th>
<th>THAT APPLIES</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for … [Display relevant dates]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>all of them?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>some of them?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>none of them?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your basic rate for… [Display relevant dates]

| 1 | all of them? | | | | |
| 2 | some of them? | | | | |
| 3 | none of them? | | | | |

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES)

i.e.

APPLIES IF BANK = 2

OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>217.218.</th>
<th>BNOTB</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AUTUMN</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked, were you paid at least your basic rate?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218-219. BHNOTC</td>
<td>UK AUTUMN MAIN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2</td>
<td>(May I just check,) Why were you not paid ?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IF BHNOTA=2
(May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others)?

1 Only receive pay for actual days worked
2 Do not usually work on those days
3 Had not started current job
4 Other reason

APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked)
OR BHNOTB=2
UNION REPRESENTATION

incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

219.220. **UNION**

Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)
OR (JBAWAY=1)
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19)

220.221. **TUPRES**

Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)

222.223. **TUCOV**

Are YOUR pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME)

IF (WRKING=1)
OR JBAWAY=1
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

AND (STAT=1 or 3)
SECOND JOB

222.223. SECJOB
In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EMPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (BUT NOT THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME).

i.e.

IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Employee, self employed, government scheme Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

223.224. Y2JOB
Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1 yes, changed jobs during week
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2ND PAID JOB I.E. SECJOB=1

industry, occupation

224.225. INDO2
What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

225.226. INDT2
Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR INDUSTRY OF SECOND JOB

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
226. OCCT2
What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

227. OCCD2
What did you mainly do in your second job?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

228. RECJB2
CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSTRY (INDD2 or INDT2) OR OCCUPATION (OCCD2 or OCCT2)

1 Neither industry nor occupation changed at all
3 Both changed
5 Only industry changed
7 Only occupation changed
9 No second job last wave

employed/self-employed

229. STAT2
In your second job were you...

1 working as an employee
2 or were you self-employed

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

230. JOBTYP2
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job...

1 a permanent job
2 or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?

APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)
AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn’t change jobs during ref. week)

231. In what way was the job NOT permanent – was it...

1. seasonal work
2. done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task
3. agency temping
4. casual type of work
5. or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)

whether manager, number of staff

232. In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

1. Yes
2. No

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)

233. Did you have any managerial duties?

1. Manager
2. Foreman/supervisor
3. Not manager/supervisor

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2nd JOB I.E. STAT2=1

234. How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

1. 1-10
2. 11-19
3. 20-24
4. don't know but under 25
5. 25-49
6. 50-249
7. 250 – 499
8. don't know between 50 and 499
9. 500 or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2nd JOB I.E. STAT2=1

235. Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

1. on own/with partner(s) but no employees
2. with employees

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2nd JOB I.E. STAT2=2

236. How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

1. 1-10
2. 11-19
3. 20-24
4. don't know but under 25
5. 25-49
6. 50-249
7. 250 – 499
8. don't know between 50 and 499
9. 500 or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO2=2
actual hours worked

ACTHR2

How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date] in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude meal breaks?

97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

| 238-239_HOME2 | (In your second job) Do you work mainly...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>in your own home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>in the same grounds or buildings as your home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>in different places using home as a base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>or somewhere quite separate from home</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

| 239-240_HOMED2 | (In your second job) (Although you do not work mainly at home), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>in your own home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>in the same grounds or buildings as your home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>in different places using home as a base?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>not worked at home during reference week</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>240-241_TELQA2</th>
<th>Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1or 3 ) AND (HOMED2=1 or 3) Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>241-242_TELQB2</th>
<th>Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
243. ATFRM2

**Do you work...**

1. for your family business
2. for an outside firm or organisation
3. or on your own account?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2nd JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1 or 3 )

Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

244. SMEST2

**Do you...**

1. own or rent a business
2. have a live-in job
3. or have accommodation provided by your employer?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2nd JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (HOME2=2)

Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2nd paid job

OR (HOMED2=2)

Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

245. WKTO2

*(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work?*

**APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2nd PAID JOB**

i.e.

HOME2=4

Interviewer Instructions - TAKE NEAREST - IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (e.g. PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)

246. WKCTY2

*And which county/city is that in?*

**APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2nd PAID JOB**

i.e.

HOME2=4
LOOKING FOR WORK

reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>246-247_DIFJOB</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td>Paid work in ref wk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 no</td>
<td>Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK i.e.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IF (WRKING=1)</th>
<th>Paid work in ref wk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OR (JBAWAY=1)</td>
<td>Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)</td>
<td>Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)</td>
<td>Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR (YTETJB=1)</td>
<td>Work done in addition to government training scheme</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>248-249_ADDJOB</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Were you looking...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 for a new job to replace your present (main) job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 or for an additional job?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>248.249_LOOKM</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Why were you looking for another job?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 present job may come to an end</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 present job is to fill in time before finding another job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 pay unsatisfactory in present job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 journey to work unsatisfactory in present job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 other aspects of present job unsatisfactory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 other reasons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>249.250_PREFHR</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 longer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 shorter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 the same</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 don't know, no preference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>250.251_LESPAY</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 yes would still prefer shorter hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 no would not prefer shorter hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 don’t know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS i.e.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IF ((LOOKM =6)</th>
<th>Wants shorter hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OR (PREFHR = 2))</td>
<td>Prefers shorter hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
under-employment

251-252. **UNDEMP**

Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rates – that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates – if you were given the opportunity?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>yes</th>
<th>no</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB I.E. DIFJOB=2 OR DK

252-253. **UNDHRS**

How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>97</th>
<th>99</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>=</td>
<td>=97 OR MORE</td>
<td>DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS i.e.

IF (UNDEMP1) Would prefer to work longer hours
OR (LOOKM=5) Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours
OR (PREFHR=1) Wants longer hours in new job
OR (ADDJOB=2) Looking for additional job

253-254. **UNDY98**

May I just check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>would like to work longer hours but in your existing job</th>
<th>feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience</th>
<th>believe that no work is available nearby</th>
<th>are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken</th>
<th>are waiting for the results of an application for a job</th>
<th>are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business</th>
<th>have health problems</th>
<th>do not want to look for work immediately</th>
<th>other reason?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Would prefer to work longer hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>believe that no work is available</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>are waiting for the results of an application for a job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>have health problems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>do not want to look for work immediately</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>other reason?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)

254-255. **UNWYMN**

CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>would like to work longer hours but in your existing job</th>
<th>feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience</th>
<th>believe that no work is available</th>
<th>are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken</th>
<th>are waiting for the results of an application for a job</th>
<th>are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business</th>
<th>have health problems</th>
<th>do not want to look for work immediately</th>
<th>other reason?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>would like to work longer hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>believe that no work is available</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>are waiting for the results of an application for a job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>have health problems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>do not want to look for work immediately</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>other reason?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2002-03 to 2003-04**

---

**256.256. UNDST**

**UK**

**EQ**

IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee)

If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks?

1. yes
2. no

ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?

1. yes
2. no

**MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)

AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1))

OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5))

OR (ADDJOB=2))

OR (UNDEMP=1)

Looking for a different or additional job

New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason

New job to replace main job wants longer hours

Looking for an additional job

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

---

**256.257. UNDST**

**UK**

**EQ**

Is the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks because you...

1. must complete education or training?
2. cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? (NOT OFFERED IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1)
3. are looking after your family / home?
4. have health problems?
5. other reason

APPLIES IF UNDST=2 (could not start an additional or replacement job with longer hours in 2 weeks)

---

**257.258. UNDSKHR**

**UK**

**EQ**

Have you approached your employer about working more hours each week?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS

i.e.

IF (UNDEMP=1

OR (LOOKM=4)

OR PREFHR=1)

AND STAT=1

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

Wants longer hours

Looking for longer

Employee

---

**258.259. UNDABL**

**UK**

**EQ**

Is your employer able to increase your hours in this way?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS

IF (UNDEMP=1

OR (LOOKM=4)

OR PREFHR=1)

AND STAT=1

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

Wants longer hours

Looking for longer

Employee

---

260.260. EXTHRS UK
(May I just ask,) What is the main reason that you have not taken up extra hours of work with your current employer?  
1 Must complete education or training  
2 Looking after family / home  
3 Health problems  
4 Other reason  
5 Don’t know  

APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase hours)

260.261. EXTOTH UK
RECORD OTHER REASONS SPRING MAIN  

APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking up extra hours available and wanted)

261.262. LESPAY2 UK
Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job?  
1 yes  
2 no  

APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for another job)  
AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn’t want job with more hours)

262.263. LESPAY3 UK
Would that still be true even if it meant less pay?  
1 yes  
2 no  

APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hours)

263.264. OVHRS UK
How many fewer hours would you like to work in that / your current job?  
97 = 97 OR MORE  
99 = DON’T KNOW OR REFUSAL  

APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less pay)  
OR IF LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current job for less pay)

264.265. OVST UK
If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could you start in two weeks?  
1 yes  
2 no  

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND PREFERENCES LESS HOURS  
i.e.  
 IF ((LESPAY =1) Prefer less hours even if less pay  
OR (LESPAY3=1)) Prefer less hours than present even if less pay  

265.266. OVNST UK
What is the main reason why you could not start in two weeks?  
1 Must complete education or training CODE MAIN  
2 Cannot leave your current job within two weeks REASON  
3 Are looking after your family/home  
4 Have health problems  
5 Other reason  

APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two weeks) OR DK
Have you approached your employer about working fewer hours each week?
1. yes
2. no

APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS
i.e.

IF (LESPAY =1) OR (LESPAY3=1)) THEN IF (STAT= 1)  
Prefer less hours even if less pay  
Prefer less hours than present even if less pay  
Employee

Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours?
1. yes
2. no

APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS
i.e.

IF (LESPAY =1) OR (LESPAY3=1)) THEN IF (STAT= 1) 
Prefer less hours even if less pay  
Prefer less hours than present even if less pay  
Employee

Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?
1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB
i.e.

IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (OWNBUS=1))  
Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?
1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk) AND AGE=16-59
reasons for not looking

**270-271. WAIT**

*Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?*

1. Yes
2. No

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS A MALE AGE OVER 59 AND UNDER 70 OR FEMALE AGED OVER 59 AND UNDER 65**

i.e.

IF (LKYT4=2) 
OR ((LOOK4=2) 
AND (((AGE>=59 and<70) AND (SEX=1)) 
OR ((AGE>=59 and<70) AND (SEX=2))))

Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk
Males
Females

**272-273. JOBBEG**

*And will you be starting your new job...?*

1. within three months or
2. more than three months?

**APPLIES IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3**

Waiting to take up a job obtained already

**272-273. LIKEWK**

*Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF WAIT=2** (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

**274-275. NOLOOK**

*(May I just check), what was the main reason you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks)?*

1. waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
2. student
3. looking after the family/home
4. temporarily sick or injured
5. long-term sick or disabled
6. believes no jobs available
7. not yet started looking
8. any other reason

**APPLIES IF LIKEWK=1** (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme but would like a regular paid job)

**274-275. NOLOKF**

*(May I just check), was the main reason that you did not look for work because...*

1. you were caring for children below school age
2. you were caring for other children
3. you were caring for a dependent relative
4. or some other reason?

**APPLIES IF NOLOOK=3** (reason for not seeking work or place on scheme: looking after family/home)
May I just check, what was the main reason that you did not want work (in the last 4 weeks)?

1. waiting for the results of an application for a job
2. being assessed by a training agent
3. student
4. looking after the family/home
5. temporarily sick or injured
6. long-term sick or disabled
7. doesn't need employment
8. retired from paid work
9. any other reason

APPLIES IF LIKEWK=2 (would not like a regular paid job either FT or PT)

(May I just check), was the main reason you did not want work because...

1. you were caring for children below school age
2. you were caring for other children
3. you were caring for a dependent adult relative
4. or some other reason?

APPLIES IF NOWANT=3 (reason did not want work: looking after family/home)

Were you looking for work...

1. as an employee
2. or as self-employed?
3. no preference

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK

i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk
OR ((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work in ref wk

Will you be working ...

1. as an employee
2. or as self employed?

APPLIES IF WAIT1 (waiting to take up job)
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)

Were you looking for...

1. full-time
2. or part-time (work)?
3. no preference

APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee),
3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered

280. LKFTPC  
Will you be working...  
1 full-time  
2 or part-time?  

APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered

281.282. AXPA  
If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?  
1 yes, would accept a part-time job  
2 no, would not accept a part-time job  

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)

282.283. AXPB  
If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?  
1 yes, would accept a part-time job  
2 no, would not accept a part-time job  

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)

283.284. AXFA  
If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?  
1 yes, would accept a full-time job  
2 no, would not accept a full-time job  

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)

284.285. AXFB  
If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?  
1 yes, would accept a full-time job  
2 no, would not accept a full-time job  

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)

main method(s) of seeking work

286. METHMP  
In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...  
1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?  
2 visit a Careers Office?  
3 visit a Jobclub?  
4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?  
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  
7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  
8 apply directly to employers?  
9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?  
10 wait for the results of an application for a job?  
14 do anything else to find work?  

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK  
i.e.  
IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk  
OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk  
AND ((LKSELA=1) Seeking work as employee  
OR (LKSLEC=1)) Will be working as employee  
OR (LKYT4=1) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks  
before ref wk

March 2003 67
| 286.287. MAINME |
| CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION |
| UK |
| 1 | visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office? |
| EQ |
| 2 | visit a Careers Office |
| FORCED |
| 3 | visit a Jobclub? |
| 4 | have your name on the books of a private employment agency? |
| 5 | advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? |
| 6 | answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? |
| 7 | study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet? |
| 8 | apply directly to employers? |
| 9 | ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs? |
| 10 | wait for the results of an application for a job? |
| 14 | do anything else to find work? |

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)**

| 287.288. METHSE |
| In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things... |
| UK |
| 5 | advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? |
| CODE ALL |
| 6 | answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? |
| THAT APPLY |
| 11 | look for premises or equipment for a job? |
| INDIVIDUAL |
| 12 | seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job? |
| PROMPT |
| 13 | try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business? |
| FORCED |
| 14 | do anything else to find work? |

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

```
IF ((DIFJOB=1) OR (LOOK4=1)) AND ((LKSELA=2) OR (LKSELC=2))
```

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
Seeking work as self employee
Will be working as self employee

| 288.289. MAINMS |
| MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION |
| UK |
| 5 | advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? |
| EQ |
| 6 | answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? |
| FORCED |
| 11 | look for premises or equipment for a job? |
| 12 | seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job? |
| 13 | try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business? |
| 14 | do anything else to find work? |

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)**

290-290. METHAL

In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

1. visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?

2. visit a Careers Office?

3. visit a Jobclub?

4. have your name on the books of a private employment agency?

5. advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?

6. answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?

7. study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?

8. apply directly to employers?

9. ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?

10. wait for the results of an application for a job?

11. look for premises or equipment for a job?

12. seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?

13. try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?

14. do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK
i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk OR (LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk AND ((LKSELA=3) No preference over employed/ self employee

291. MAINMA

CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

1. visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?

2. visit a Careers Office

3. visit a Jobclub?

4. have your name on the books of a private employment agency?

5. advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?

6. answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?

7. study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?

8. apply directly to employers?

9. ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?

10. wait for the results of an application for a job?

11. look for premises or equipment for a job?

12. seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?

13. try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?

14. do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)

291-292. METHM

COMBINES THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE FOR MAIN METHOD OF SEEKING WORK

1. visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?

2. visit a Careers Office

3. visit a Jobclub?

4. have your name on the books of a private employment agency?

5. advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?

6. answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?

7. study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?

8. apply directly to employers?

9. ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?

10. wait for the results of an application for a job?

11. look for premises or equipment for a job?

12. seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?

13. try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?

14. do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS

availability to start work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>292-293. START</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB i.e.

IF (LOOK4=1) OR (LKYT4=1) OR (LIKEWK=1) OR (JBAWAY=3) OR (WAIT=1) OR (DIFJOB=1)

START UK

Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?

1 must complete education 
2 cannot leave present job within 2 weeks 
3 looking after the family/home 
4 temporarily sick or injured 
5 long-term sick or disabled 
6 other reason

APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>294.295. YSTARTF</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>CODE MAIN</th>
<th>REASON ONLY</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(May I just check), was the main reason you could not start work because...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 you were caring for children below school age</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 you were caring for other children</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 or some other reason?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)

duration of job search

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>295-296. LKTIMA</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 not yet started</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 less than 1 month</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 1 month but less than 3 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 3 months but less than 6 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 6 months but less than 12 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 12 months but less than 18 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 18 months but less than 2 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 2 years but less than 3 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 3 years but less than 4 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 4 years but less than 5 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 5 years or more</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1) OR (((LOOK4=1) OR (LKYT4=1)) AND (JBAWAY NE 3))

LKTIMA UK

How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?

1 not yet started
2 less than 1 month
3 1 month but less than 3 months
4 3 months but less than 6 months
5 6 months but less than 12 months
6 12 months but less than 18 months
7 18 months but less than 2 years
8 2 years but less than 3 years
9 3 years but less than 4 years
10 4 years but less than 5 years
11 5 years or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB i.e.

AND (JBAWAY NE 3))

LKTIMA

How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?

1 not yet started
2 less than 1 month
3 1 month but less than 3 months
4 3 months but less than 6 months
5 6 months but less than 12 months
6 12 months but less than 18 months
7 18 months but less than 2 years
8 2 years but less than 3 years
9 3 years but less than 4 years
10 4 years but less than 5 years
11 5 years or more
296. LKTIMB

How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?

1. not yet started
2. less than 1 month
3. 1 month but less than 3 months
4. 3 months but less than 6 months
5. 6 months but less than 12 months
6. 12 months but less than 18 months
7. 18 months but less than 2 years
8. 2 years but less than 3 years
9. 3 years but less than 4 years
10. 4 years but less than 5 years
11. 5 years or more

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme)
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

activity before seeking work

298. BEFOR

What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...

1. working 
2. in full-time education or training or on a government scheme 
3. looking after the family or home 
4. or were you doing something else?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF LKTIMA=2 through 11
OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11
AND JBAWAY=2 or 3
OR YTETMP=3 or 5)

(May I just check), was the main reason you were not working because...

1. you were caring for children below school age
2. you were caring for other children
3. you were caring for a dependent adult relative
4. or some other reason?

APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

292. I would now like to ask you about state benefits/tax credits that you may be receiving or claiming. (Including Working Families’ Tax Credit and Disabled Person’s Tax credit)

CODE1 TO CONTINUE

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK AND OR ARE IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70)
OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref. Week
OR (JBAWAY= 1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref. week
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref. week
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for a relative’s business in ref. week

293. In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70)
OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref. Week
OR (JBAWAY= 1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref. week
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref. week
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for a relative’s business in ref. week

294. Which of the following types of benefit (including Child Benefit) or tax credits were you claiming?

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS ie BENFTS=1

295. In the week ending Sunday the [date] were you claiming...

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS ie TYPBEN01=1 TYPBEN03=1

296.304. JSATYP  UK
Was your Job seeker's Allowance...
1  contributory JSA
2  income based JSA
3  or both?
4  don’t know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOB SEEKER’S ALLOWANCE  ie UNEMBN=1

292.305. JSADUR  UK
...and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance and/or NI Credits?
1  less than 1 month
2  1 month but less than 3 months
3  3 months but less than 6 months
4  6 months but less than 12 months
5  12 months but less than 18 months
6  18 months but less than 2 years
7  2 years but less than 3 years
8  3 years but less than 4 years
9  4 years but less than 5 years
10  5 years or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS  ie TYPBEN01=1.TPBEN03=1

298.306. INCSUP  UK
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a...
1  sick person
2  pensioner
3  lone parent
4  or any other form or premium of income support?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT  (not as an unemployed person)  ie TYPBEN01=2.TPBEN03=2

307. SKDSBN  SKDSBN3[1-7]  UK
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...
1  Incapacity Benefit
2  Severe Disablement Allowance
4  Statutory Sick Pay
5  Invalid Care Allowance
6  Disability Working Allowance / Disabled Person’s Tax Credit (OCT ->)
7  Disability Living Allowance
8  Attendance Allowance
9  Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT  ie TYPBEN01=3.TPBEN03=3

308. PENBEN  PENBEN3[1-3]  UK
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...
1  Retirement or Old Person's Pension?
2  Widow's Pension or Widowed Mother’s Allowance
3  Bereavement Allowance or Widow’s Pension?
3  4  War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (including any related allowances)?

300. FAMLY01.FAMLY03[1-3] (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...
1 Guardian’s Allowance
2 Working Families’ Tax Credit
3 Children’s Tax Credit
4 Maternity Allowance
5 Statutory Maternity Pay?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS ie TYPBEN01=5, TPBEN03=5

301. HSNGGB[1-2] (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...
1 Housing Benefit?
2 Council Tax Benefit?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT ie TYPBEN01=6 TPBEN03=7

302. HSNGNI[1-2] (In the week ending Sunday the [date] ) were you claiming...
1 Rent or rate rebate?
2 Rate rebate only?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT ie TYPBEN01=6 TPBEN03=7

303. NTAXCRD[1-5] Which (if any) of the following Tax Credit payments are you or your partner at present receiving any of these Tax Credit payments in your own right. Please include any lump sum payments under £105 received since April 2003?
1 Working Families’ Tax Credit
2 Disabled Person’s Tax Credit
3 Children’s Tax Credit (via PAYE)
4 Working Tax Credit (excluding any childcare tax credit)
5 Child Tax Credit (including any childcare tax credit)
6 (None of these)

To 5 April 2003 display 1, 2, 3, 6.
From 6 April to 30 April 2003 display 1, 2, 4, 5, 6.
From May 2003 display 4, 5, 6.
From 6 April to 30 April 2003 soft check if codes 1-2 used

APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND CLAIMING BENEFITS (BENFTS=1) TYPBEN01=3,5,6

304. TAXCRED Can I just check... Are you at present receiving any additional Tax credit Payments in your own right? Please include any lump sum payments received in the last six months...
1 Working Families’ Tax Credit
2 Disabled person’s Tax Credit
3 Children’s Tax Credit
4 None of these

APPLIES IF WORKING AND TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND TPBEN01=3,5,6.

305. CCTC Does your [name of tax credit] include a Child Care Tax Credit to help pay for child care expenses?
1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT (OR WORKING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT, OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT IF WITHIN RELEVANT TIME PERIOD) ie NTAXCRD = 4 or (NTAXCRD = 1,2 and BEFORE 30/4/03)
313. HOWTAX
Thinking of your last ((Tax Credit type) Payment) How was the last (Tax Credit type) paid to you?
1 In wages/pay packet
2 Order book (cashed at post office)
3 Giro cheque
4 Direct to bank/building society account
5 Other

APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT, OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT

306.314. NTCORIGIN
Just before you started receiving [Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit], were you or your partner receiving any of the following?

Prompt: Which others?
1 Working Families’ Tax Credit
2 Disabled Person’s Tax Credit
3 Children’s Tax Credit
4 Income Support
5 Jobseekers’ Allowance (income based)
6 (None of these)

APPLIES IF RECEIVING WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT AND NOT MENTIONED THE PARTICULAR TAX OR BENEFIT ELSEWHERE ie
NTAXCRD = 4 OR 5 AND (NTAXCRD ≠ 1 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 2 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 3 OR TPBEN01 ≠ 2 OR UNEMBN ≠ 1)

307.315. TAXFUT.TAXFUT3[1-5]
Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for any of the following tax credits
1 Working Families’ Tax Credit
2 Disabled person’s Tax Credit
3 Children’s Tax Credit
4 Working Tax Credit
5 Child Tax Credit
6 None of these

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 AND NOT SAID ELSEWHERE THAT THEY ARE CLAIMING. ie

IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY= 1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)) AND (NTAXCRD ≠ 4 OR NTAXCRD ≠ 5)
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>315.316. OYCIRC</th>
<th>UK SPRING CODE 1st</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago,</td>
<td>THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>that is in [date], were you...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 working in a paid job or business?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 laid off, or on short time at firm?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 unemployed, actively seeking work?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 on a special government scheme?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 a full-time student or pupil?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 looking after the family or home?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 temporarily sick or injured?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 long-term sick or disabled?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 retired from paid work?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 none of these</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF SCHM99 NE 97

industry, occupation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>316.317. OYSIND</th>
<th>UK SPRING MAIN EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/in your last job?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 yes, the same</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 no, different</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS i.e.

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5 Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>317.318. OYINDD</th>
<th>UK SPRING MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING, PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>318.319. OYNDT</th>
<th>UK SPRING MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY OF 12 MONTHS AGO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>319.310. OYSOCC</th>
<th>UK SPRING MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 yes, exactly the same</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 no, different</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>320.311. OYOCCT</th>
<th>UK SPRING MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>What was your (main) job 12 months ago?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

321.312. OYOCCD
What did you mainly do in that job?

Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

employed/self-employed

322.313. OYSTAT
(May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you...

1. working as an employee
2. or were you self-employed?

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

whether manager, number of staff

323.314. OYSUPVI
In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

1. Yes
2. No

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 Employee 12 months ago

324.315. OYMNGE
Did you have any managerial duties?

1. Manager
2. Foreman/supervisor
3. Not manager/supervisor

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)

325.316. OYMPE02
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

1. 1-10
2. 11-19
3. 20-24
4. don't know but under 25
5. 25-49
6. 50-249
7. 250 - 499
8. don't know between 50 and 499
9. 500 or more

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)

326.317. OYSOLO
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

1. on own/with partner(s) but no employees
2. with employees

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

1. 1-10
2. 11-19
3. 20-24
4. don’t know but under 25
5. 25-49
6. 50-249
7. 250 – 499
8. don’t know between 50 and 499
9. 500 or more

APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)

In that job 12 months ago, were you working...

1. full-time
2. or part-time?

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)
EDUCATION AND TRAINING

qualifications currently held

329.32Q_QUALCH
I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications...
1 from school, college or university?
2 connected with work?
3 from government schemes?
4 no qualifications?
5 don’t know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK
i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative’s business in ref wk
AND (SCHM99 NE 97) Not just 16

330.32Q1_QUALS
Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications?
1 degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher
2 diploma in higher education
3 HNC/HND
4 ONC/OND
5 BTEC, BEC or TEC
6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8 nursing or other medical qualification
9 other higher education qualification
10 A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
11 SCE Highers
12 NVQ/SVQ
13 GNVQ/GSVQ
14 AS-level
15 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
16 O-level or equivalent
17 SCE Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade
18 GCSE
19 CSE
20 RSA
21 City & Guilds
22 YT Certificate
23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
24 DO NOT USE
25 National Qualifications (Scotland)
(Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS
i.e.

IF QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5 Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, don’t know or question not answered

| 331. DEGREE | UK |
| Is your/his/her degree... | EQ |
| 1 a higher degree (including PGCE) | CODE FIRST |
| 2 a first degree | THAT APPLIES |
| 3 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)? | EUROSTAT |
| 4 don't know | |

APPLIES IF QUALS=1 (degree)

| 332.333. HIGHO | UK |
| Was your higher degree... | EQ |
| 1 a Doctorate | ASK OR |
| 2 a Masters | RECORD |
| 3 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education | CODE FIRST |
| 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification? | THAT APPLIES |
| 5 don't know | |

APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree)

| 333.334. SUBJECT | UK |
| INTERVIEWER - ENTER SUBJECT TITLE OF HIGHEST QUALIFICATION | EQ |

APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree), 2 (1st degree), 3 (other degree)
OR QUALS=8 (nursing/medical qualification)

| 334.335. SINCOM | UK |
| Was your degree or nursing/medical qualification ... | EQ |
| 1 single subject | |
| 2 a combined subject in one subject area | |
| 3 a combined subject in more than one subject area? | |

APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree), 2 (1st degree), 3 (other degree)
OR QUALS=8 (nursing/medical qualification)

| 335. SNGDEG | UK |
| CODE SUBJECT STUDIED IN QUALIFICATION | EQ |

PRESS SPACEBAR TO ENTER CODING FRAME

| 336. CMBDEG | UK |
| INTERVIEWER – ENTER SUBJECTS OF COMBINED SUBJECT DEGREE | EQ |

APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)

| 328. CMBMAIN | UK |
| INTERVIEWER PROBE MAIN SUBJECT AREA STUDIED IN QUALIFICATION (………………) | EQ |
| 1 Medicine | Social Sciences (including Law) |
| 2 Medical Related Subjects | Business and Financial Studies |
| 3 Biological Sciences | Librarianship and Information Studies |
| 4 Agricultural Sciences | Linguistics, English, Celtic |
| 5 Physical/Environmental Sciences | European Languages |
| 6 Mathematical Sciences and | Other Languages |
| 7 Engineering | Humanities |
| 8 Technology | Arts |
| 9 Architecture and related subjects | Education |

APPLIES IF SINCOM=2 (Combined subject in more than one subject area)

| 329. TEACH | UK |
| Was your teaching qualification for... | EQ |
| 1 further education | CODE ALL |
| 2 secondary education | THAT APPLY |
| 3 or primary education? | |
| 4 don't know | |

APPLIES IF QUALS=7 (teaching qualification)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>338.</strong> NUMAL</td>
<td>Do you have...</td>
<td>UK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>one A level (or equivalent)</td>
<td>ASK OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>or more than one?</td>
<td>RECORD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>don’t know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLIES IF QUALS=10 (A level)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **339.** NUMSCE | Do you have... | UK |
| 1 | 1 or 2 SCE Highers | EQ |
| 2 | 3 or more Highers | |
| 3 | don’t know | |
| **APPLIES IF QUALS=11 (SCE Higher)** | | |

| **340.** NUMAS | Do you have... | UK |
| 1 | one A/S level | EQ |
| 2 | 2 or 3 A/S levels | |
| 3 | or 4 or more passes at this level? | |
| 4 | don’t know | |
| **APPLIES IF QUALS=14 (A/S level)** | | |

| **341.** TYPHST | What is your highest National Qualification? Is it... | UK |
| 1 | Access level | EQ |
| 2 | Intermediate Level 1 | |
| 3 | Intermediate Level 2 | |
| 4 | Higher | |
| 5 | Advanced Higher? | |
| **APPLIES IF QUALS=25 (National Qualifications (Scotland))** | | |
| (Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key) | | |

| **342.** ADVHST | Do you have... | UK |
| 1 | one Advanced Higher | EQ |
| 2 | or more than one? | |
| **APPLIES IF TYPHST=5** | | |
| (Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key) | | |

| **343.** HST | Do you have... | UK |
| 1 | three or more Highers | EQ |
| 2 | or fewer than three? | |
| **APPLIES IF TYPHST=4 and ADVHST =>2** | | |
| (Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key) | | |

| **344.** QGCSE | Do you have any [GCSEs below grade C] [SCE Standard grades 4-7 / O grades below Grade C] [CSEs below grade 1]? | UK |
| 1 | yes | EQ |
| 2 | no | |
| 3 | don’t know | |
| (note: text substitution for qualification) | | |
| **APPLIES IF QUALS=17 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18 (GCSE), 19 (CSE)** | | |
| 345. | **GCSE** | Do you have any [CSEs at grade C or above] [CE Standard grades 1-3 / O grades at grade C or above]? |
| 1. | yes | UK |
| 2. | no | EQ |
| 3. | don't know | EUROSTAT |

(note: text substitution for qualification)

**APPLIES IF QUALS=17 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18 (GCSE)**

| 346. | **CSE** | Do you have any CSEs at grade 1? |
| 1. | yes | UK |
| 2. | no | EQ |
| 3. | don't know | EUROSTAT |

**APPLIES IF QUALS=19 (CSE)**

| 347. | **NUMOL** | You mentioned that you have passes at [CSE O Level or equivalents] [CSE grade 1] [GCSE grade C or above] [SCE Standard grade 3 /(O) grade C or above] Do you have.. |
| 1. | fewer than 5 | ask or |
| 2. | or 5 or more passes at this level? | RECORD |
| 3. | don't know | EUROSTAT |

**APPLIES IF GCSE=1 (yes) OR CSE=1 (yes) OR QUALS=16 (O levels)**

| 348. | **BTEC** | Is your highest BTEC qualification... |
| 1. | at higher level | UK |
| 2. | at National Certificate or National Diploma level | EQ |
| 3. | a first diploma or general diploma | CODE 1<sup>st</sup> |
| 4. | a first certificate or general certificate? | THAT APPLIES |
| 5. | don't know | EUROSTAT |

**APPLIES IF QUALS=5 (BTEC, BEC, TEC)**

| 349. | **SCTVEC** | Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification... |
| 1. | higher level | UK |
| 2. | full National Certificate | EQ |
| 3. | a first diploma or general diploma | CODE 1<sup>st</sup> |
| 4. | a first certificate or general certificate? | THAT APPLIES |
| 5. | modules towards a National Certificate | EUROSTAT |
| 6. | don't know | |

**APPLIES IF QUALS=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)**

| 350. | **RSA** | Is your highest RSA... |
| 1. | a higher diploma | UK |
| 2. | an advanced diploma or advanced certificate | EQ |
| 3. | a diploma | CODE 1<sup>st</sup> |
| 4. | or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? | THAT APPLIES |
| 5. | don't know | EUROSTAT |

**APPLIES IF QUALS=20 (RSA)**

| 351. | **CANDG** | Is your highest City & Guilds qualification... |
| 1. | advanced craft/part 3 | UK |
| 2. | craft/part 2 | EQ |
| 3. | foundation/part 1 | CODE 1<sup>st</sup> |
| 4. | don't know | THAT APPLIES |

**APPLIES IF QUALS=21 (city & guilds)**
352. QGNVQ  
(A new type of qualification has recently been introduced). Do you have any FULL GNVQs/GSVQs?
1  yes
2  no
3  don't know
4  never heard of GNVQs

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ
i.e.
IF (QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5) Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, don't know or question not answered
AND (QUALS NE 13) Not GNVQ/GSVQ

353. GNVQ  
Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...
1  advanced level
2  intermediate level
3  foundation level?
4  don't know

APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ)
OR QUALS=13 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ)

354. NVQSVQ  
Do you have any FULL NVQs or FULL SVQs?
1  yes ASK OR
2  no RECORD
3  don't know PROMPT AS
4  never heard of NVQs/SVQs NECESSARY

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs
i.e.
IF (QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5) Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, don't know, or question not answered
AND (QUALS NE 12) Not NVQ/SVQ

355. NVQLEV  
What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?
1  level 1
2  level 2
3  level 3
4  level 4
5  level 5
6  don't know

APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ)
OR QUALS=12 (NVQ or SVQ)

356. NVQUN  
Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have just told me about)?
1  yes
2  no
3  don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs
i.e.
IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3) Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NVQ/SVQ, or don't know
OR (QUALS = 12) Has NVQ or SVQ)
where highest qualification gained

| 357.349 QALPL99 | UK |
| Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for your |
| HIGHEST QUALIFICATION, was it obtained... |
| 1 | solely through school, college or some other education institution |
| 2 | through a combination of workplace and academic institution |
| 3 | or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's |
| 4 | or was it some other way? |
| 5 | don't know |

APPLIES IF QUALCH=1, 2, 3, question not answered
AND QUALS NE 24

| 358.350 QLPL99 | UK |
| What way was that? |
| 1 | government training |
| 2 | self directed/open learning |
| 3 | taking exam without taking a course |
| 4 | other |
| 5 | don't know |

APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely via work)

| 359.351 VOCQPL | UK |
| May I just check, was the instruction and learning you received for your HIGHEST |
| NON-TERTIARY VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION obtained … |
| 1 | solely through school, college or some other education institution |
| 2 | through a combination of workplace and academic institution |
| 3 | or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's |
| 4 | or was it some other way? |
| 5 | don't know |

APPLIES IF QUALS=4, 5, 6, 12, 13, 20, 21, 22, 23 (vocational qualification)
AND QUALS NE 24 (not don't know)
AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION

| 360.352 VCQPLO | UK |
| What way was that? |
| 1 | government training |
| 2 | self directed/open learning |
| 3 | taking exam without taking a course |
| 4 | other |
| 5 | don't know |

APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than through work, academic institution or a combination of the two)

| 361.353_353 YERQAL1 | UK |
| (May I just check) when did you obtain your [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]? |
| SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS AN AGE |
| SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS A YEAR |

APPLIES IF QUALCH=1, 2, 3 OR 5 Has qualifications
AND QUALS=RESPONSE

| 362.354 YERQAL2 | UK |
| DO NOT READ OUT |

AGE AT WHICH [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]

ANSWER GIVEN AS AN AGE

APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1 Answer to YERQAL1 given as age
**Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2002-03 to 2003-04**

**363.** YERQAL3  
DO NOT READ OUT  

IN WHICH YEAR DID [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]  

**UK**  

**IN WHICH YEAR DID [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION] (ANSWER GIVEN AS A YEAR)**  

**EQ**  

APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2  
Answer to YERQAL1 given as year  

**364.** SUBJQ  

What is the main subject area of your [QUALIFICATION]?

**UK**  

**IN WHICH YEAR DID [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION] (ANSWER GIVEN AS A YEAR)**  

**EQ**  

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME  

**ASK OR RECORD**  

APPLIES IF QUALS(01-11)=2-4, 9  
Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification

OR NVQLEV= 2, 3, 4 or 5  
NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)

OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3  
BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3  
SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR GNVQ=1 or 2  
GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation level)

OR CANDG=1 or 2  
City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)

OR RSA=1, 2 or 3  
RSA qualification (excluding ‘some other RSA’)

**365.** SUBCODE  

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT**

**UK**  

**IN WHICH YEAR DID [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION] (ANSWER GIVEN AS A YEAR)**  

**EQ**  

THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS THAT APPLIES TEXT GIVEN AT SUBJQ

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

---

**Key skills qualifications**

**366.** KEYHOLD  

The government recently introduced a new scheme called Key Skills which is designed to help people develop their skills to a higher level. Do you hold any Key Skills qualifications?

1 Yes
2 No
3 Don’t Know
4 Never heard of key skills

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE AND HOLDS ANY QUALIFICATION (QUALCH<=>4)

**367.** KEYINT  

**WORDING FOR THOSE WITHOUT QUALIFICATIONS (KEYHOLD NOT ASKED)**

The government recently introduced a new scheme called Key Skills which is designed to help people develop their skills to a higher level. Are you intending to study for a Key Skills Qualification?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE AND (KEYHOLD=2,3 OR QUALCH=4)
qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

| 368. QULNOW | UK | Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications? | EQ |
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no |

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK
i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM99 NE 97) Not just 16

| 369. QULFUT | WALES | Are you considering going back into education in the next twelve months? | AUTUMN |
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no |

APPLIES IF QULNOW=2

| 370. QULADV | WALES | Where (would you/did you )go for advice on adult learning? | AUTUMN |
| 1 | School |
| 2 | Local college |
| 3 | direct to university/college |
| 4 | Library |
| 5 | Community education centre |
| 6 | Local Careers company |
| 7 | Telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct |
| 8 | Work or employer |
| 9 | Other response |

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1

| 371. CARADV | WALES | Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future career options or further Learning opportunities? | AUTUMN |
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no |

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1

| 372. CARADV2 | WALES | Did you actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities? | AUTUMN |
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no |

APPLIES IF CARADV=2
### Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2002-03 to 2003-04

#### 373. QULHI

**What qualifications are you studying?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional, institute or PGCE, or higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>diploma in higher education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HNC/HND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ONC/OND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BTEC, BEC or TEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>nursing or other medical qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>other higher education qualification below degree level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>DO NOT USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>NVQ/SVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>GNVQ/GSVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>AS-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>DO NOT USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>SCE standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>GCSE/Vocational GCSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>RSA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>City &amp; Guilds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>YT Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>DO NOT USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>National Qualifications (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)*

#### 374. DEGNOW

**Are you studying for...**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>higher degree (including PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>first degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>foundation degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 375. HGHNOW

**Are you studying for ...**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>a Doctorate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>a Masters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 368. TECNOW

**Are you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC...**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>at higher level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>National Certificate or National Diploma level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>at first diploma or general diploma level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>at first certificate or general certificate level?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### APPLIES IF QULHI=5

377_369_SCNOW
Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...
1 higher level
2 full National Certificate
3 a first diploma or general diploma
4 a first certificate or general certificate?
5 modules towards a National Certificate
6 don't know

APPLIES IF QULHI=6

378_370_GNVienow
Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...
1 DO NOT USE
2 intermediate level
3 foundation level?
4 don't know

APPLIES IF QULHI=13

379_371_RSANOW
Are you studying for an RSA at...
1 higher diploma level
2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level
3 diploma level
4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
5 don’t know

APPLIES IF QULHI=20

380_372_CGNOW
Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...
1 advanced craft/part 3
2 craft level/part 2
3 foundation/part 1
4 don’t know

APPLIES IF QULHI=21

381_373_HSTNOW
Are you studying for a National qualification at...
1 Access level
2 Intermediate Level 1
3 Intermediate Level 2
4 Higher
5 Advanced Higher?

APPLIES IF QULHI=25 (National Qualification (Scotland))

382_374_NVQKN2
Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?
1 yes
2 no
3 don’t know

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification)
AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ)
AND QULHI NE 12 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)
383. **NVQLE2**

What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards?

1. level 1
2. level 2
3. level 3
4. level 4
5. level 5
6. don’t know

APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ)
OR QULHI=12 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)

384. **CURSUB**

You are currently studying for [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area of study?

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

APPLIES IF QULHI=2-4, 9 or 23

Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification

OR NVQLE2=2, 3, 4 or 5
OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3
OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3
OR GNVNOW=2
OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3

385. **CURCODE**

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT

THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS THAT APPLIES TEXT GIVEN AT CURSUB

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

386. **FNDNAME**

What is the title of the foundation degree you are studying?

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION: Type in title

APPLIES IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation degree)

387. **ENROLL**

Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course excluding leisure classes? (Include correspondence and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education course.)

1. yes
2. no

(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM99 NE 97) Not just 16

387 ATTEND

And are you...
1 still attending
2 waiting for term to (re)start
3 or have you stopped going?

APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course)

388 COURSE

Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course?
1 school/ full time (age < 20 years only)
2 school/ part time (age < 20 years only)
3 sandwich course
4 studying at university or college including 6th Form college FULL TIME
5 training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
6 on a PART TIME course at university or college, INCLUDING day release and block release
7 on an Open College course
8 on an Open University course
9 any other correspondence course
10 any other self / open learning course
(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind) 2 (waiting for term to (re)start)

389 SLEARN

Did you do any of the following as part of your learning …
1 attend conferences, seminars or workshops ?
2 use information from the internet or CD ROM’s ?
3 watch TV programmes or videos ?
4 none of these

APPLIES IF ATTEND=1,2 (still attending, waiting for term to (re)start)

Qualifications studied for in past 12 months

385 ENROLLY

And in the past 12 months were you enrolled on any (at school or 6th form college) full-time or part-time education course studying for any qualification even if you did not obtain them?

(Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education course.)

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF ENROLL=2 (Not at present enrolled on any courses (not including leisure courses))

386 COURSEY

Were you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part-time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course, or some other kind of course?

1 School - full-time
2 School - part-time
3 Sandwich course.
4 Studying at a university or college including 6th form college - FULL TIME.
5 Training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject.
6 A PART TIME course at a university, or college, INCLUDING day release and block release.
7 An Open College course.
8 An Open University course.
9 Any other correspondence course.
10 Any other self / open learning method

APPLIES IF ENROLLY= 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)
### 385. QULHIY

**What qualifications were you studying for?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UK</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>CODE FIRST</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>degree level qualification including foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>diploma in higher education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HNC/HND</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ONC/OND</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BTEC, BEC or TEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>nursing or other medical qualification</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>other higher education qualification below degree level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>A-level/Vocational A-Level or equivalent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>DO NOT USE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>NVQ/SVQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>GNVQ/GSVQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>AS-level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>DO NOT USE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>SCE standard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>GCSE/Vocational GCSE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>RSA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>City &amp; Guilds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>YT Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>DO NOT USE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>National Qualifications (Scotland)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>(Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF ENROLLY = 1 (Yes, enrolled on a course in past 12 months)**

### 386. DEGY

**Were you studying for……**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UK</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>CODE FIRST</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>higher degree (including PGCE)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>first degree?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>foundation degree?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>don’t know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF QULHIY=1 (enrolled on a degree level or higher course in past year)**

### 387. HGHY

**Are you studying for …**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UK</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>CODE FIRST</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>a Doctorate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>a Masters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)**

### 388. TECY

**Were you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC…**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UK</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
<th>CODE 1st</th>
<th>THAT APPLIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>at higher level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>National Certificate or National Diploma level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>at first diploma or general diploma level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>at first certificate or general certificate level?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>don’t know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF QULHIY=5 (Enrolled for BTEC, BEC or TEC in past year)**
389. SCY
Were you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...
   1. higher level
   2. full National Certificate
   3. a first diploma or general diploma
   4. a first certificate or general certificate?
   5. modules towards a National Certificate
   6. don't know

APPLIES IF QULHIY=6 (Was enrolled on a SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC)

390. GNVY
Were you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...
   1. DO NOT USE
   2. intermediate level
   3. foundation level?
   4. don't know

APPLIES IF QULHIY=13 (Enrolled on a GNVQ or GSVQ course in the past year)

391. RSA
Were you studying for an RSA at...
   1. higher diploma level
   2. advanced diploma or advanced certificate level
   3. diploma level
   4. or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
   5. don't know

APPLIES IF QULHIY=20 (Was enrolled on a RSA in past year)

392. CGY
Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...
   1. advanced craft/part 3
   2. craft level/part 2
   3. foundation/part 1
   4. don't know

APPLIES IF QULHIY=21 (Enrolled on City & Guilds in past year)

393. HSTY
Which National Qualification were you studying for? Was it...
   1. Access level
   2. Intermediate Level 1
   3. Intermediate Level 2
   4. Higher
   5. Advanced Higher?

APPLIES IF QULHIY=25 (Enrolled on National Qualification (Scotland) in past year)

394. NVQLE2Y
What was the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you were working towards?
   1. level 1
   2. level 2
   3. level 3
   4. level 4
   5. level 5
   6. don't know

APPLIES IF QULHIY=12 (enrolled for NVQ/SVQ in past year)
395. CURSUBY

You were studying for [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]. What was the main subject area of study?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UK</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF QULHIY=2-4, 9 or 23

- Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification
- NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)
- BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
- SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
- GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)
- City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)
-RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

396. CURQALY

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT

THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] WAS…

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UK</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

educational institution attended

396-397. EDINS

What type of educational institution are you currently attending?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GB</th>
<th>WINTER</th>
<th>ASK OR RECORD MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>university, college of higher education, including the Open University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>(local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>sixth form college (state system)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>adult education centre or WEA institution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>college or university - independent (privately run)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>training centre or college run by an employer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>training centre privately run</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>state school</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>independent school</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2

age completed full time education

391. EDAGE

How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?

STILL IN=96, NEVER HAD=97

THIS QUESTION MUST BE ASKED IF THIS IS A FIRST INTERVIEW WITH
THE RESPONDENT (OR NO ANSWER IS PRESENT FROM PREVIOUS WAVES),
OR THE RESPONDENT WAS STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION AT THE LAST
INTERVIEW

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE
i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)  Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1  Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1  Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1  Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)  Unpaid work for relative’s business in ref wk
AND (SCHM99 NE 97)  Not just 16

apprenticeships

399. APPREN

Are you doing, or have you completed, or have you ever started but then discontinued
a recognised trade apprenticeship?

1 yes (completed)
2 yes (still doing)
3 no (including apprenticeship begun but discontinued)
4 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK
i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)  Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1  Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1  Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1  Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)  Unpaid work for relative’s business in ref wk
AND (SCHM99 NE 97)  Not just 16
AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97)  Number of years or never had FT education
AND (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)  In FT education but not at school

400. APPREN2

Was the apprenticeship completed/discontinued in the past 12 months?

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF APPREN= 1 or 3 (Completed or discontinued an apprenticeship)

393. APPD

What are you doing in your apprenticeship?

APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)

394. APPT

JOB TITLE OF APPRENTICESHIP

APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (still doing apprenticeship)
**Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2002-03 to 2003-04**

### 395. APPSAM

*Is this apprenticeship part of your main job?*

1. Yes
2. No

**APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)**

### 396. APPIND

*What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?*  
**DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.**  
**INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION AT LAST INTERVIEW WAS**  
**APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)**

### 397. APPINT

**ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY**  
**INDUSTRY TITLE AT THE LAST WAVE**  
**APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)**

### 398. MODAPP

*Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the (Northern Ireland) Modern Apprenticeship initiative?*

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of Modern Apprenticeships

**APPLIES IF APPREN=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship)**

---

**training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week**

### 399. ED13WK

*In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?*

1. Yes
2. No

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING i.e.*

**IF (((MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) NOT STATE PENSION AGE) AND (((YTETMP=1 OR 2 OR 3) EMPLOYER BASED WORK TRAINING, PROJECT BASED WORK TRAINING, TEMPORARILY AWAY FROM EMPLOYER/PROJECT BASED WORK TRAINING) OR (NEWDEAL= 3 OR 4 OR 5 OR 7) EMPLOYEE IN PUBLIC / PRIVATE SECTOR, VOLUNTARY SECTOR, ENVIRONMENTAL TASK FORCE OR ASSISTED SELF EMPLOYMENT) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 OR 6 OR 19) WORK DONE IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON NEW DEAL SCHEME) OR ((WRKING=1) PAID WORK IN REF WK) OR (JBAWAY=1) HAS A JOB/BUSINESS BUT AWAY FROM IT IN REF WK) OR (OWNBUS=1) UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS IN REF WK) OR (RELBUS=1) UNPAID WORK FOR RELATIVE'S BUSINESS IN REF WK) AND ((EDAGE NE 96) NOT STILL IN FT EDUCATION) OR (COURSE=3 OR 4 OR 5 OR 6 OR 7 OR 8 OR 9 OR 10) IN FT EDUCATION BUT NOT AT SCHOOL)**
| 400.408. ED4WK | UK | ...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

| 401.409. FUTUR13 | UK | In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men 16-64 and all women 16-59 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) Not State pension age
AND ((YETEMP = 3 or 5) At college/training centre, temporarily away from college/training centre
OR (RELBUS=2)) No unpaid work for relative
AND (EDAGE NE 96) Not still in FT education
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)) In FT education but not at school

| 402.410. FUTUR4 | UK | ...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

| 403.411. ED1FUT | UK | ...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the week ending Sunday the [date]?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS

i.e.

IF (ED4WK=1) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (FUTUR4=1)) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

| 404.412. JOBED | UK | Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURSE

i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=1) Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job
OR (FUTUR13=1)) Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job
AND (ATTEND=1 or 2) Enrolled on a FT/PT course and still attending or waiting for term to (re)start

qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

406.413. NEWQUL
Will the education or training you have been doing in the last 4 weeks...

1 lead to a qualification
2 a credit towards a qualification
3 or neither?
4 don't know

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS
i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1)
OR (FUTUR4=1))

Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job

406.414. NVQSAM
Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICATION WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ
i.e.

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)
AND ((NVQKN2=1)
OR (QULHI=12))

Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification
Working towards a NVQ or SVQ
Studying for a NVQ/SVQ

407.415. NVQQUL
IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working toward NVQ) THEN
(Although you are not currently studying for one,)Will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING
(Can I just check)will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?

1 yes
2 no

MAIN ROUTING :

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)
AND ((NVQKN2=2)
OR (QULHI=12))

Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification
Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlier
Not working towards NVQ or SVQ

408.416. NVQHL
What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education or training leads to?

1 level 1
2 level 2
3 level 3
4 level 4
5 level 5
6 don't know

APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit)
AND NVQQUL=1

409.417. SAMQUL
Is this the qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi)?
1  yes
2  no

APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) AND QULHI NE 12 AND NVQUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4

410.418. DIFQUL
What qualification is it?
1  degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher
2  diploma in higher education
3  HNC/HND
4  ONC/OND
5  BTEC, BEC or TEC
6  SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7  teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8  nursing or other medical qualification
9  other higher education qualification
10  A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
11  DO NOT USE
12  NVQ/SVQ
13  GNVQ/GSVQ
14  AS-level
15  DO NOT USE
16  SCE standard
17  GCSE/Vocational GCSE
20  RSA
21  City & Guilds
22  YT Certificate
23  any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
24  DO NOT USE
25  National Qualifications (Scotland)

APPLIES IF SAMQUL=2

411.419. DEGQUL
Are you studying for...
1  higher degree (including PGCE)
2  first degree
3  other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?
4  don't know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL=1 (degree level qualification)

412.420. HGHQUL
Are you studying for ...
1  a Doctorate
2  a Masters
3  a Post Graduate Certificate in Education
4  or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
5  don't know

APPLIES IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)

413.421. TECQUL
Are you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC...
1  at higher level
2  National Certificate or National Diploma level
3  at first diploma or general diploma level
4  at first certificate or general certificate level?
5  don't know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL=5

**SCQUL UK**

**414.422.** Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...

1. higher level
2. full National Certificate
3. a first diploma or general diploma
4. a first certificate or general certificate?
5. modules towards a National Certificate
6. don’t know

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=6**

**GNVQUL UK**

**415.423.** Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...

1. advanced level
2. intermediate level
3. foundation level?
4. don’t know

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=13**

**RSAQUL UK**

**416.424.** Are you studying for an RSA at...

1. higher diploma level
2. advanced diploma or advanced certificate level
3. diploma level
4. or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
5. don’t know

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=20**

**CGQUL UK**

**417.425.** Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...

1. advanced craft/part 3
2. craft/part 2
3. foundation/part 1
4. don’t know

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=21**

**HSTQUL UK**

**418.426.** Are you studying for a National qualification at...

1. Access level
2. Intermediate Level 1
3. Intermediate Level 2
4. Higher
5. Advanced Higher?

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=25 (National Qualification (Scotland))**
on/off job training

| 419.427. TRNOPP | UK
| May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or education either ON or AWAY FROM your job? | EQ
| 1 yes, education or training offered | 2 never offered |

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS
i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=2)
AND ((WFKING=1)
OR (JBAWAY=1)
OR (OWNBUS=1)
OR (RELBUS=1))
AND (STAT=1 or 4))

| 420.428. JOBTRN | UK
| Was (is) that training... | EQ
| 1 'on the job' training only |
| 2 or training away from your job |
| 3 or both? |

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

| 421.429. JOBLRN | UK
| Did you do any of the following as part of your learning... | EQ
| 1 attend conferences, seminars or workshops? | CODE ALL
| 2 used information from the Internet or CD-ROMs? | THAT APPLY
| 3 watch TV programmes or videos? |
| 4 none of these |

APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEKS NOT PART OF PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED QUALIFICATION, AND NOT SOLEY DONE ON THE JOB
i.e.

IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3)
AND (NVQSAM NE 1)
AND (SAMQUL NE 1)
AND (JOBED NE 1))

site of training

| 422.430. TRSITE | GB
| Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)? | SPRING
| 1 on premises belonging to your employer | WINTER
| 2 on premises belonging to another employer | CODE ONE
| 3 private training centre | ONLY
| 5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre | PROMPT AS
| 6 community project | NECESSARY
| 7 government or local authority training workshop | MAIN
| 8 ITeC (Information Technology Centre) |
| 9 at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course) |
| 10 Open College |
| 11 College of Further Education or University |
| 12 other educational institution |
| 13 none of these |

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

**423.431 TRATIR**
Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

1. on premises belonging to your employer
2. on premises belonging to another employer
3. private training centre
4. training centre (government run)
5. Employment Rehabilitation Centre
6. Action for Community Employment
7. community workshop
8. at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
9. Open College
10. College of Further Education or University
11. other educational institution
12. none of these

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

training fees

**424.432 TRNFEE**
Who paid the fees for this training?

1. Employer or potential employer
2. IN WALES: ELWA/ Workbased training for young people / work based training for adults
   IN SCOTLAND: LEC/ Training for work
   IN ENGLAND: LSC/ Work based training for young people
3. TEC/LEC/YT/Training for work
4. Other government or local authority organisation
5. Self, or family, or relative
6. Other
7. No fees
8. Don’t know

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

**425.433 FEEIR**
Who paid the fees for this training?

1. employer or potential employer
2. government – YTP
3. government - adult scheme
4. self, or family, or relative
5. other
6. no fees
7. don’t know

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)
time spent training

**426.434. TRNLEN**

What was/is the total length of the training course?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
<th>WINTER</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>less than 1 week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 week but less than 2 weeks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 weeks but less than 3 weeks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3 weeks but less than 1 month</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1 month but less than 2 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>2 months but less than 3 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>3 months but less than 6 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>6 months but less than 1 year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1 year but less than 2 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>2 years but less than 3 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>3 years or more</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>on going / no definite limit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

**427.435. TRNDAY**

How many days did the course / training last?

APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)

**428.436. TRHR93**

And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date],
connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did
you spend on education or training, including any private study time?

97 OR MORE=97

APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)

**429.437. TRONJB**

How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job?

97 OR MORE=97

APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)
AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training)
FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME
Apart from job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date]?

___ 1 yes
___ 2 no

**MAIN ROUTING:** APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK

i.e.

IF (AGE>15 AND (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59))

Not State pension age

Please note: The specifications which appear on the right of the questions are only true for summer, autumn and winter quarters. The specifications for spring quarter are somewhat more complicated and appear at the end of the section.

431.438 TAUTO3

In the past three years have you been on any taught courses that were meant to lead to qualifications even if you did not obtain them? (Include all courses even if started before then)

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TRAINING IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS OR WHO IS NOT CURRENT ENROLLED ON A EDUCATION COURSE OR DONE ANY LEISURE CLASSES IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS

i.e.

IF (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE >15)

THEN IF (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3)

OR ENROLL NE 1

Aged 16 and over and not studying
Not participated in a training course at work in last 4 weeks
Not currently enrolled on an education course

432.439. TAUTSK3  
IN ENGLAND  
(In the past three years) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short)

IN WALES AND SCOTLAND  
(In the past year) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short)

1  yes  
2  no

APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS  
i.e.

IF (AGE >15 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 OR YETETMP=1 or 2 or 4 OR SCHM99=8 OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19 OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))

440. TAUTPR3  
IN ENGLAND  
(In the past three years) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)

IN WALES AND SCOTLAND  
(In the past year) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)

1  yes  
2  no

APPLIES IF TAUTSK3=2 (not done a taught courses designed to develop skills in past 3 years), DK OR (TAUTQ3=2 (not done a taught course to lead to qualification in last 3 years) AND TAUTSK3 NE RESPONSE))

434.441. EVEN3  
IN ENGLAND  
(In the past three years) have you attended any evening classes?

IN WALES AND SCOTLAND  
(In the past year) have you attended any evening classes?

1  yes  
2  no

APPLIES IF TAUTPR3=2 (not attended any courses in a practical skill in the past three years), DK

435.442. TAUTMT3

IN ENGLAND

(In the past three years) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider).

IN WALES AND SCOTLAND

(In the past year) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider).

1  yes
2  no

APPLIES IF EVEN3=2 (not attended evening classes in past 3 years), DK

436.443. TAUTOT3

IN ENGLAND

(In the past three years) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)

IN WALES AND SCOTLAND

(In the past year) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)?

1  yes
2  no

APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any learning involving materials from employer, college, commercial organisation or any other training provider in the last three years), DK

SPRING QUARTER 2003 ONLY

In spring, the above questions are only asked of Wave 1 and Wave 5 respondents.

They appear in versions of the survey as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Eng Main</th>
<th>Eng Enh</th>
<th>Wales Main</th>
<th>Wales Enh</th>
<th>Scot Main</th>
<th>Scot Enh</th>
<th>NI Main</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TAUTQ3</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTSK3</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTPR3</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVEN3</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTMT3</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTOT3</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

non-taught adult learning

Please note: In the Spring 2003 quarter, these questions are only asked of Wave 1 and Wave 5 respondents. In every other quarter they are asked of all respondents.

437.444. NTQUL3

In the past three years, have you studied for any qualifications without taking part in a taught course?

1  yes
2  no

APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not ‘on the job’ training only)
AND JOBTRN NE 3 ‘on the job’ training and training away from job)
AND APPREN NE 2 (still doing a recognised trade apprenticeship)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>438.445. NTSUP3</th>
<th>NALS</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(In the past three years,) have you received any supervised training while you were actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager or experienced colleague has spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS

i.e.

IF (AGE >15 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 OR SCHM99=8 OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19 OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59)) AND (NTQUL3=2 or DK)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>439.446. NTDEV3</th>
<th>NALS</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(In the past three years,) have you spent any time keeping up to [date] with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course? (For example by reading books, journals or manuals or by attending seminars)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF NTSUP3=2 (not received any supervised training whilst doing a job), DK OR (NTQUL3=2 (not studied for qualifications which don’t involve a taught course) AND NTSUP3 NE RESPONSE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>440.447. NTKNW3</th>
<th>NALS</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(In the past three years) have you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about anything, taught yourself a skill or studied for a qualification without taking part in a taught course?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF NTDEV3=2 (not spent any time keeping up to date with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course), DK
taught education outside the regular education system

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>448. NREGEDY</td>
<td>The next set of questions are about any taught courses, tuition or instruction you may have attended or received in the past 12 months.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>449. TAUTSKY</td>
<td>In the past 12 months have you been on any taught courses, conferences, seminars, or workshops designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450. TAUTPRY</td>
<td>(In the past 12 months) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451. EVENY</td>
<td>(In the past 12 months) have you attended any evening classes?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452. TAUTMTY</td>
<td>(In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own from a package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from a package of materials supplied by training provider).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>453. TAUTOTY</td>
<td>(In the past 12 months) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
454. TAUTSUM
Thinking about (all) the types of learning you've just mentioned, how many different courses or other forms of tuition have you attended or received in the past year? Is it...

COUNT LESSONS IN THE SAME COURSE ONLY ONCE, I.E. ONE COURSE OF DRIVING LESSONS
1 One,
2 Two,
3 Three,
4 or more than three?

APPLIES IF TAUTSKY=YES OR TAUTPRY=YES OR EVENY=YES OR TAUTMTY=YES OR TAUTOTY=YES OR TAUTSUM=YES.

455. TSUBJ
Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, What was the main subject of the course or tuition?

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION: Write in the name of the course.

APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTMTY =YES OR TAUTOTY = YES

456. TCODE
(Name) IS CURRENTLY STUDYING [SUBJECT NAME]

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTMTY =YES OR TAUTOTY = YES

457. THRS
How many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past year?
RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR. IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0

INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY

APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTMTY =YES OR TAUTOTY = YES

458. TPURP
What was the main purpose of the course or tuition? Was it...

CODE ANY LEARNING FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, COMMUNITY OR RECREATIONAL PURPOSES '2'
1 Mostly related to a job that you do or may do in the future
2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons?

APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTMTY =YES OR TAUTOTY = YES

459. TWORK
Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours Was it...
1 only during paid working hours
2 mostly during paid working hours
3 mostly outside paid working hours
4 only outside paid working hours?
5 NOT EMPLOYED AT THAT TIME

APPLIES IF TAUTSKY = YES OR TAUTPRY =YES OR EVENY =YES OR TAUTMTY =YES OR TAUTOTY = YES
education in past 4 weeks

460. **TAUT4**

Have you attended or received any taught courses or forms of tuition during the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY]

Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so please exclude the [FORMAL QUALIFICATIONS] you told me about earlier.

1  Yes
2  No

APPLIES IF TAUTSKY=1 (Been on taught course in past year)

461. **T4HRS**

Thinking about all your taught courses or tuition, how many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past 4 weeks?

RECORD TOTAL TIME SPENT IN TAUGHT ACTIVITY ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR, IF LESS THAN 30 MINS CODE 0

INCLUDE SUPERVISED GROUP OR SOLO LEARNING EXCLUDE TRAVEL TIME, TIME SPENT ON HOMEWORK OR PRIVATE STUDY

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

462. **T4SUBJ**

Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course or tuition?

(TEXT RESPONSE)

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

463. **T4CODE**

[Name] IS CURRENTLY STUDYING [Subject name]

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

464. **T4PURP**

What was the main purpose of the course or tuition? Was it...

CODE ANY LEARNING FOR MOSTLY DOMESTIC, COMMUNITY OR RECREATIONAL PURPOSES '2'

1  Mostly related to a job that you do or may do in the future
2  or, mostly for personal or social reasons?

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

465. **T4WORK**

Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it...

1  only during paid working hours
2  mostly during paid working hours
3  mostly outside paid working hours
4  only outside paid working hours
5  NOT EMPLOYED AT THAT TIME

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)
**Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2002-03 to 2003-04**

**466. LEISCL**

(This question was in the survey before but it has just moved position)

If ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks),

Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date]?

**UK**

**EUROSTAT**

**IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING**

Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date]?

1 yes
2 no

**MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK**

i.e.

IF (AGE>15)

AND ((WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1)

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YETETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

OR (YETETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59))

Aged over 15

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Not State pension age

**informal (non-taught) education (in past 4 weeks)**

**467. NTKNW4**

During the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Refday], have you tried to improve your knowledge about anything or teach yourself a skill without taking part in a taught course?

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF NTKNW3 = 1 or NO RESPONSE (Respondent has undertaken informal non-taught learning in the last three years or no response)

**468. NTMETH[1-4]**

And did you do any of the following as part of your learning...

**UK**

**EUROSTAT**

**SET [4] OF..**

1 Read any printed material like books, journals or manuals?
2 Use information from the internet?
3 Watch TV programmes, videos or used CD-ROMs?
4 Visit a place where information is provided, like a library?
5 NONE OF THESE

APPLIES IF NTKNW4 = 1 (Respondent has done some informal learning in past 4 weeks)
HEALTH

health problems/disabilities

**441.469. HPRMB**

I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems.

ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE

1 Continue
2 Too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem
3 Too ill / distressed to answer: Other

APPLIES IF AGE>74

**442.470. LNGLIM**

Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you expect will last for more than a year?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)

**443.471. LIMITK**

Does this health problem affect the KIND of paid work that you might do?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF (LNGLIM=1 (long term health problem) (long term health problems)
AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)
OR ((AGE=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1
OR JBAWAY=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid work / away from job/business / unpaid work
for own or relatives business)

APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK

IF (LNGLIM =1)

THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64) Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year
OR WRKING=1 State pension age
OR JBAWAY=1 Paid work in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1 Away from paid job in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR LIKEWK = 1 Unpaid work for relative’s business in ref wk
OR LOOK4 = 1 Looking for paid work
OR LIKEWK =1) Would like a regular paid job

**444. DISLMK**

Is it affected a lot or a little?

1 a lot
2 a little

APPLIES IF LIMITK=1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>445.472. LIMITA</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>Does this health problem affect the AMOUNT of paid work that you might do?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK

IF (LNGLIM =1)
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)
OR WRKING =1
OR JBAWAY =1
OR OWNBUS =1
OR RELBUS =1
OR LOOK4 = 1
OR LIKEWK =1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>446. DISLMA</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>Is it affected a lot or a little?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>a lot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>a little</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF LIMITA=1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>447. HEAL</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>Do you have—...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>...legs or feet?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>...back or neck?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>difficulty in hearing?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>a speech impediment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>diabetes?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>depression, bad nerves or anxiety?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>epilepsy?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>other health problems or disabilities?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)
Which of these is your main health problem/disability?
1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2 ...legs or feet?
3 ...back or neck?
4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5 difficulty in hearing?
6 a speech impediment
7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11 diabetes?
12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13 epilepsy?
14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
17 other health problems or disabilities?

Has a long term health problem

Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.
1 yes
2 no

Have you EVER had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)
...and what were those health problems or disabilities?
PROBE ALL HEALTH PROBS/DISABS THAT AFFECTED RESPONDENT IN PAST

1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2 ...legs or feet?
3 ...back or neck?
4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5 difficulty in hearing?
6 a speech impediment
7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11 diabetes?
12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13 epilepsy?
14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
17 other health problems or disabilities?

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)

Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities?

If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

1 yes
2 no
3 don’t know

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)

Health problems and disabilities lasting longer than a year

You previously told me you have a main health problem or disability that you expect will last for more than a year. I would now like to ask you about this in relation to work that you might do.

MAIN HEALTH PROBLEM/DISABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM RECORDED AT HEAL OR HEALTH). CODE 1 TO CONTINUE

APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE

How long have you had your main health problem/disability?
MAIN HEALTH PROBLEM/DISABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM RECORDED AT HEAL OR HEALTH).

1 Less than six months
2 At least six months but less than one year
3 At least a year but less than 2 years
4 At least 2 years but less than 3 years
5 At least 3 years but less than 4 years
6 At least 5 years but less than 10 years
7 10 years or more
8 Don’t know

APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE
What do you consider to be the major cause of your main health problem/disability?  
1. Born with it or birth injury (including heredity illnesses)  
2. Work related accident or injury including traffic accidents at work  
3. Traffic accident or injury (not work related)  
4. Household, leisure and sports accident or injury (non-work related)  
5. Work related diseases and illnesses  
6. Non-work related diseases and illnesses

Does/Would your main health problem/disability restrict you in getting to and from work?  
1. Yes, greatly  
2. Yes, to some extent  
3. No  
4. Don't know

Do you work in supported or sheltered employment?  
1. Yes  
2. No  
3. Don't know

Because of your main health problem/disability do you get any assistance, to help you do your work?  
1. Yes  
2. No

Because of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to work?  
1. Yes  
2. No

(Can I just ask.) Is this/ Would this be...  
1. assistance in the kind of work?  
2. assistance in the amount of work?  
3. assistance with getting to and from work?  
4. assistance in getting around at work?  
5. assistance in the form of support and understanding by superiors and colleagues?  
6. special adaptations or equipment?  
7. a different kind of assistance  
8. Don't know
accidents

| 461.479 ACCDNT | UK
|
| Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work? | WINTER
|
| 1 yes | MAIN
|
| 2 no |

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN LAST YEAR
i.e.

- IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
- OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk
- OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
- OR (LEFTYR <=1) unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 1 year of ref wk

| 462.480 ROAD | UK
|
| Was that (most recent) injury caused by... | WINTER
|
| 1 a road accident | MAIN
|
| 2 or in some other way? |

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

| 463.481 WCHJB | UK
|
| May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as... | WINTER
|
| 1 OccT | MAIN
|
| 2 OccT2 |
| 3 or was it some other job? |

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

| 464.482 GOBACK | UK
|
| How soon were you able to start work again after the accident? | WINTER
|
| paid work of any kind | MAIN
|
| 1 still off paid work |
| 2 expects never to do paid work again |
| 3 same day |
| 4 day after the accident |
| 5 on 2nd day after |
| 6 on 3rd day after |
| 7 on 4th day after |
| 8 on 5th day or longer after the accident |
| 9 don't know |

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)
INCOME EARNINGS

465.483_INCNOW
Do you want to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the earnings income questions now?  
1 now  
2 later  
3 non-contact (proxy interview not possible)  
8 answer state benefit questions only  
9 refusal

APPLIES IF AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK
i.e.

IF AGE <70
WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

The following questions are asked of respondents answering "Now" to INCNOW)

gross income (main job)

466.484_PAYINTRO
I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) job that you were doing (last, week that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK
i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)
AND (NEWDEAL NE 4 OR 5))
OR (STAT=1))
AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)

Government scheme
Voluntary sector, environmental task force
Employee
Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

467.485_GROSS99
What was your GROSS pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?  
Interviewer Instructions - DO NOT INCLUDE EXPENSES (IF POSSIBLE)
- INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY (AMOUNT=POUNDS)
- ACCEPT ANNUAL AMOUNT IF PREFERABLE

99995 =99995 or more
99996 =No pay received yet
99998 =Don’t know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK
i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)
AND (NEWDEAL NE 4 OR 5))
OR (STAT=1))
AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)

Government scheme
Voluntary sector, environmental task force
Employee
Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

468.486_GRSEXEXP
How much do you expect to be paid?  
AMOUNT = POUNDS

99995 =99995 or more
99998 =Don’t know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>469.487. GRSPRD</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>What period did this cover?</strong></td>
<td>EQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 one week</td>
<td>W1 AND W5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 two weeks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 three weeks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 four weeks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 calendar month</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 two calendar months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 eight times a year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 nine times a year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 ten times a year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 three months/13 weeks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 six months/26 weeks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52 one year/12 months/52 weeks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 less than one week</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95 one off/lump sum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97 none of these</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY**

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996)  
What was gross pay  
Gross pay – how much do you expect

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>470.488. BANDG</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interviewer Instruction - EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS</td>
<td>EQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)</td>
<td>W1 AND W5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN**

i.e.

IF (GROSS99 = 99998) OR (GRSEXP= 99998)  
What was gross pay – DK  
Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK

**net income (main job)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>471.489. USGRS99</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD?</strong></td>
<td>EQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td>W1 AND W5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 no usual amount</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY**

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) OR (GROSS99 = 99999)  
What was gross pay  
What was gross pay - refusal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>472.490. USUGPAY</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time?</strong></td>
<td>EQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMOUNT = POUNDS</td>
<td>W1 AND W5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99995 =99995 or more</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99998 =Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99999 =Refusal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT**

IF (USGRS99=2) AND (GRSPRD NE 52) AND (GROSS99 NE 99999)  
Gross pay last time not what usually receives  
Pay period not one year  
What was gross pay - refusal

473.491. NET99
What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?
INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY
AMOUNT=POUNDS
99995 =99995 or more
99997 =same as GROSS
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN
i.e.
IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996) Gross pay from employer / government scheme
OR (GROSS99=99998) Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme

474.492. NETPRD
What period did this cover?
1 one week
2 two weeks
3 three weeks
4 four weeks
5 calendar month
7 two calendar months
8 eight times a year
9 nine times a year
10 ten times a year
13 three months/13 weeks
26 six months/26 weeks
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
90 less than one week
95 one off/lump sum
97 none of these

APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer)

475.493. BANDN
Interviewer Instruction – EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS
AMOUNT=POUNDS

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY
i.e.
APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay)
OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn't know usual net pay)

476.494. USNET99
Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD ?
1 yes
2 no
3 no usual amount

APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED
i.e.
APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998
**477. USUNPAY**

What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time?

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION - PROBE IF NECESSARY

AMOUNT=POUNDS

99995 = 99995 or more
99997 = Same as GROSS
99998 = Don’t know
99999 = Refusal

APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)

**478. INCCHK**

INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED NET EARNINGS NET99 AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS GROSS99 - HAVE YOU CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99

**479. YVARY99**

Why does your pay vary?

1 number of hours/days of work vary
2 amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies
3 number of hours of overtime varies
4 other reason

APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme) OR USGROS99=3 (no usual gross pay)

**480. YPAYL**

(May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual?

1 absence from work through illness
2 worked less overtime than usual
3 annual leave
4 bank holiday
5 worked less hours for other reason
6 maternity pay
7 other reason

APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY

**481. PAYSSP**

Did you receive statutory sick pay?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)

**482. YPAYM**

(May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual?

1 it included advance holiday pay
2 it included a tax refund
3 worked more overtime than normal
4 it included a pay increase
5 it included a bonus payment, tips or commission
6 other reason

note: text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual

APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USGUPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY
Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay?

1. yes
2. no
3. don’t know

Interviewer Instructions - CODE YES IF EXPENSES INCLUDED AT GROSS99

APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996
OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996

Did your last pay contain any of the following...

1. overtime payments?
2. payments for working unsociable hours?
3. shift allowances?
4. bonuses?
5. profit related pay?
6. piecework payments or payment by results?
7. tips or gratuities?
8. London or other regional allowances?
9. stand-by or on-call allowances?
10. tax credits?
11. any other additions to basic pay – (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)?

APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don’t know)

Which type of bonus did your last pay contain?

1. Group or team bonuses?
2. Individual Bonuses?
3. Commission or sales bonuses?
4. Other type of bonus?

APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?

1. yes
2. no

Interviewer Instructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DIFFERENT RATES FOR WORKING AT DIFFERENT TIMES OR DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR WORKING EARLY IN THE MORNING, LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME OVER THEIR CONTRACTED HOURS, CODE YES AND ASK THE RESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE OF PAY AT THE NEXT QUESTION.

What is your (basic) hourly rate?

AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCE

£995 OR MORE = 995
DON’T KNOW = 998
REFUSAL = 999

APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>488.506. OVRTME</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Is your overtime paid at...</strong></td>
<td>EQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 your normal basic rate of pay?</td>
<td>W1 AND W5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 more than your normal basic rate of pay?</td>
<td>CODE FIRST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay?</td>
<td>THAT APPLIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments)**
AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>489.507. METHPY</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Are you usually paid...</strong></td>
<td>EQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 directly into a bank / Building Society account,</td>
<td>W1 AND W5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 in cash,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 by cheque?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 in kind – SPONTANEOUS ONLY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 or in some other way – SPONTANEOUS ONLY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO CURRENT EMPLOYEES / GOVERNMENT SCHEME GIVING RESPONSE TO GROSS / NET PAY**
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)
OR STAT=3 (government scheme) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5
AND EVERWK NE 1,2
AND GROSS99 NE 99999
AND GRSEXP NE 99999
AND NET99 NE 99999

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>490.508. PYSLIP</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Do you usually receive a payslip?</strong></td>
<td>EQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td>W1 AND W5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 no</td>
<td>ASK OR RECORD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF METHPY=1, 2, 3 (paid direct to bank, in cash or by cheque)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>491.509. USESLP</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interviewer Instruction – PLEASE RECORD IF ANY DOCUMENTATION WAS USED TO CHECK INCOME DETAILS</strong></td>
<td>EQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Pay slip</td>
<td>W1 AND W5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Bank / building society accounts / statements</td>
<td>CODE 1st THAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 other</td>
<td>APPLIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS**
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)
OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5
AND EVERWK NE 1,2
AND GROSS99 NE 99999
AND GRSEXP NE 99999
AND NET99 NE 99999

gross income (2nd job)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>492.510. SECTA</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from</strong></td>
<td>EQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>the (MAIN) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].</strong></td>
<td>W1 AND W5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB**
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee in second job)
AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)
AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)
AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)
511. **HOURLY2**

*Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?*

**UK**

**EQ**

**WAVES 1, 5**

1. Yes
2. No

**APPLIES IF** STAT2 = 1 (employee in second job)

512. **HRRATE2**

*What is your (basic hourly rate)*

**UK**

**EQ**

**WAVES 1, 5**

**AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCE**

9995 OR MORE = 995

DON’T KNOW = 998

REFUSAL = 999

**APPLIES IF** HOURLY2 = 1 (respondent is paid an hourly rate in their second job)

493. **SECGRO**

*What was your GROSS pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid?*

Interviewer Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1 AND W5**

**AMOUNT=POUNDS**

99995 = 99995 or more

99996 = No pay received yet

99998 = Don’t know

99999 = Refusal

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB**

i.e.

**APPLIES IF** STAT2=1 (employee)

AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don’t know)

AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don’t know)

AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don’t know)

494. **SECGA**

*What period did this cover?*

1. one week
2. two weeks
3. three weeks
4. four weeks
5. calendar month
7. two calendar months
8. eight times a year
9. nine times a year
10. ten times a year
13. three months/13 weeks
26. six months/26 weeks
52. one year/12 months/52 weeks
90. less than one week
95. one off/lump sum
97. none of these

**APPLIES IF** SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)

495. **SECSEX**

*How much do you expect to be paid?*

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1 AND W5**

**AMOUNT=POUNDS**

99995 = 99995 or more

99998 = Don’t know

99999 = Refusal

**APPLIES IF** SECGRO=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>What period will this cover?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 one week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 two weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 three weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 four weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 calendar month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 two calendar months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 eight times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 nine times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 ten times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 three months/13 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 six months/26 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52 one year/12 months/52 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 less than one week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95 one off/lump sum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97 none of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)

EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS

AMOUNT=POUNDS

APPLIES IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)
OR SECEX=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job)

net income (2nd job)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(in your second job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interviewer Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMOUNT=POUNDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99995 =99995 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99996 =No pay received yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99998 =Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99999 =Refusal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)
OR SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>What period did this cover?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 one week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 two weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 three weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 four weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 calendar month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 two calendar months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 eight times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 nine times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 ten times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 three months/13 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 six months/26 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52 one year/12 months/52 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 less than one week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95 one off/lump sum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97 none of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)
SECCHK

INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED THE NET EARNINGS FROM THE SECOND JOB (SECNET) AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS (SECGRO). HAVE YOU CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF SECNET>SECGRO

BANDN2

EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS

APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)
**RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>502-522_IREND2</th>
<th>RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>What is your religious denomination?</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Catholic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Presbyterian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Church of Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Methodist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>other Protestant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>other religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>no denomination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>under 16 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>unwilling to answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND*
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

503.523. HIHNUM
You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which
of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other
sources)?

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

504.524. JNTLDA
ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE
LISTED BELOW

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS

505.526. JNTLDB
ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE
LISTED BELOW

APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME

506.526. HRPCHECK
INTERVIEWER CHECK – THE Household Reference Person (HRP) HAS BEEN
COMPUTED AS NAME YOU SHOULD STILL CONTINUE TO CODE Head of Household
(HOH) AS PERSON ONE.
ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE
# INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>116</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCDNT</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTHR</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTHR2</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTPOT</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTUOT</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTWKDY</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDJOB</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVHST</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPD</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPIND</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPINT</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPREN</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPREN2</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPSAM</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPT</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATFRM2</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATFROM</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATTEND</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXFA</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXFB</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXPA</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXPB</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHATT</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHINF</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKST</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHPEO</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIPRI</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMBADEG</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMBMAIN</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONMOM</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONMPY</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSEY</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTH</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSE</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSEY</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRY01</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRYO</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRYSpec</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTRM</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURCODE</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURQALY</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSUB</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSUBY</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYMR</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYSMS</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYMU</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYMW</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAYSPZ</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEGNOW</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEGQUL</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEGREE</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEGY</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIFJOB</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIFQUL</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLTYF</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOBD</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOBM</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOBY</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRFP</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRVL</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED13WK</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED1FUT</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED4WK</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAGE</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDINS</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENROLL</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENROLLY</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERNMO1</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERNFLT</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETH01</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHAS</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHBL</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHMX</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHO2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHOTH</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHWH</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVDAS</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVEN3</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVEN4</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVEROT</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVERW</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EYVE</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVHM98</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVNHG</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVSAT</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVSUN</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTHR</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTOH</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAMLY03(1-3)</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEIR</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEX9D</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FNDNAME</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTPWTW</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FURN</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUTUR13</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUTUR4</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCSE</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNVNOW</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNQV</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNQVL</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNVY</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOBACK</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROSS99</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRSEX</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRSPRD</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HALLRES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAL</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALIM</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALPB</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALY</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALYR</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HGHNOW</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HGQUL</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HGHY</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIGHO</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIHNUM</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLS</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOME</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOME2</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOMED</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOMED2</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOURLY</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOURLY2</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

March 2003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOWGET</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRMB</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRPCHECK</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRPID</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRRATE</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRRATE2</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSNGGB(1-2)</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSNGNI(1-2)</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTNOW</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTQUL</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTY</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILLDAYS</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILLWK</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCCHECK</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCNOW</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCSUP</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDD</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDD2</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDT</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDT2</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IREND2</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISTATE</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JBAWAY</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNTELDA</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNTELDB</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBBEG</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBED</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBLRN</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBTRN</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBTP</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBTP2</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSADUR</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSATYP</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEYHOLD</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEYINT</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAND96</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANGD1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANGD2</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANGESW</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANGNI</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANGNSC</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEFTM</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEFTW</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEFTYR</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEISCL</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LESPAY</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LESPAY2</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LESPAY3</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIKEWK</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMITA</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMITK</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIVTOG</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LKFTP</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LKFTPC</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LKSELA</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LKSLC</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LKTIME</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LKTIPE</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LKYT4</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNGLIM</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOOK4</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOOK5</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSOTH</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3AREA</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3CRY</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3CRYO</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3CRYSPEC</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3CTY</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3RESC</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAINDR</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAINME</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAINMS</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANAG2</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANAGE</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARCHK</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARSTT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATLVE</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METHAL</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTHM</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTHMP</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTHPY</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METHSE</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODAPP</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVED</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPN02</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPNS02</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPNS02</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPNS02</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATION</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATLDE</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATLDO</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATLD</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATLDW</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATO</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATSPEC</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDTYPE</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET99</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETPRD</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWDEAL</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWQUE</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOCUST</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOLOK</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOLOOK</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOWANT</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOWNTF</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NREGEDY</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTAXCRD(1-5)</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTCORIGIN</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTDEV3</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTKNW3</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTKNW4</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTMETH(1-4)</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTQUL3</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTSUP3</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMABS</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMAS</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMOL</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMSCN</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVQHI</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVQKN2</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVQLE2</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVQLE2Y</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVQLEV</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVQQUL</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVQSAM</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVQSVQ</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVQUN</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCCD</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCCD2</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCCT</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCCT2</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMCON</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMROLE</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONETEN</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHPW</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHWPNO2</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVAL</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVRHRS</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVNST</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVRTME</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVKHR</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVST</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OWNBUS</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYARE</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYCIRC</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYCRR</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYCRR</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYCRSPE</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYCTY</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYEQ3M</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYFTP</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYINDD</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYINT</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYMNGE</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYMPE02</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYMP02</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYOCOD</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYOCCT</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYRES</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYSIND</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYSOCO</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYSOLO</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYSTAT</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYSUPVII</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PALWEEK</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAPPAID</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARAGE</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAREN1</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARINTO</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARLAST</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARSTIL</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARTAK</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARUSE</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAYINTRO</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAYSSP</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDWAGE</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENBEN3(1-3)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTHRE</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREFHR</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREPAR</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIVEH</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PYSLIP</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QALPL99</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QGCSE</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QGNVQ</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QLPL99</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUALCH</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUALS</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QULADV</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QULFUT</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QULHI</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QULHIY</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QULNOW</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R(1-16)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDINDD</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDINDT</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOCCT</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOCOD</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECJB2</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECJOB</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDANY</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDCLOS</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDIND</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDMNGE</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDMPN2</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDMPNO2</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDOCC</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDP</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDPAID</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDSOLO</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDSTAT</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDSUPV</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDYLFT</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELBUS</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELP</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELTXT</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RENT96</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESBBY</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESMTH</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESPNO</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESTME</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROAD</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSA</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSANOW</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSAQL</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSAY</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAMQUL</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHM99</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCNOWN</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCNTGA</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQUL</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTVEC</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCY</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECHK</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECEX</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECDG</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECBR</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECRO</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECJOB</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECNET</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECAST</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTOR</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTRO</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELF</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEX</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHFTWK99</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHFTYP</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINCOM</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKDSBN3(1-7)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLEARN</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMESIT</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMEST2</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNQGDEG</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOLO</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOLO2</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STTBN</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBCODE</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBJCT</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBJQ</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPVIS</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPVIS2</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4CODE</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4HRS</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4PURP</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4SUBJ</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4WORK</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUT4</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTMT3</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTMTY</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTOT3</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTOTY</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTPR3</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTPRY</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTQ3</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTSK3</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTSKY</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTSUM</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAXBUT(1-5)</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCODE</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDFEMP</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDFIT(1-6)</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEACH</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECLEC</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECNOW</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECQUIL</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECY</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELEOA</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELEOB</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELQA2</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELQJB</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMLEN</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEN96</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THRS</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMPPAY</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAC1</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAC2</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTUS1</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTUS2</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPDN90(1-9)</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUPRP</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRATIR</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRDSAME</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TREFEMP</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TREFT</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRHR93</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRLEAVE</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRNDAY</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRNFEED</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRNLEN</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRNPP</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRONJB</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRSITE</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRYDRV</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRMTH</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRVMTM</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRVMTM</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSUBJ</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUCOV</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUPRES</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TWORK</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPHST</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPVEH</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDABL</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDEMP</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDHRS</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDNSNT</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UNDSKHR ......................... 62
UNDST .............................. 62
UNDY98 ......................... 61
UNEMBN(1-2) ................... 72
UNION ............................... 53
UNWYMN .......................... 61
UOTHR ......................... 38
USESLP ....................... 122
USEVEH ...... 6
USGRS99 ....................... 118
USNET99 ....................... 119
USUGPAY ...................... 118
USUHR ............................... 38
USUNPAY ...................... 120
USUWRKM ...................... 45

Y2JOB .............................. 54
YEROAL1 .......................... 84
YEROAL2 .......................... 84
YEROAL3 .......................... 85
YLESS .............................. 41
YMORE .............................. 42
YNOTFT .............................. 25
YPAYL .............................. 120
YPAYM .............................. 120
YPTCIA .............................. 25
YPTJOB .............................. 25
YSTART .............................. 70
YSTRTF .............................. 70
YTETJB .............................. 17
YTETMP .............................. 17
YVARY99 .............................. 120

WAIT .............................. 65
WCHDAY ........................... 47
WCHJB .............................. 116
WHYTMP ........................... 26
WKABRC ........................... 33
WKCTY .............................. 33
WKCTY2 ........................... 59
WKPL99 ........................... 33
WKTOV2 ........................... 59
WKTOW2 ........................... 33
WRKING .............................. 18
WV1NUM .............................. 3

VCQPLO .............................. 84
VEHTEXT ............................. 6
VOCQPL .............................. 84